

File I

Implementation

1 l3backend-basics implementation

```
1 <*package>
```

Whilst there is a reasonable amount of code overlap between backends, it is much clearer to have the blocks more-or-less separated than run in together and DocStripped out in parts. As such, most of the following is set up on a per-backend basis, though there is some common code (again given in blocks not interspersed with other material).

All the file identifiers are up-front so that they come out in the right place in the files.

```
2 \ProvidesExplFile
3 <*dvipdfmx>
4   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}{2025-03-14}{}
5   {L3 backend support: dvipdfmx}
6 </dvipdfmx>
7 <*dvips>
8   {l3backend-dvips.def}{2025-03-14}{}
9   {L3 backend support: dvips}
10 </dvips>
11 <*dvisvgm>
12   {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}{2025-03-14}{}
13   {L3 backend support: dvisvgm}
14 </dvisvgm>
15 <*luatex>
16   {l3backend-luatex.def}{2025-03-14}{}
17   {L3 backend support: PDF output (LuaTeX)}
18 </luatex>
19 <*pdftex>
20   {l3backend-pdftex.def}{2025-03-14}{}
21   {L3 backend support: PDF output (pdfTeX)}
22 </pdftex>
23 <*xetex>
24   {l3backend-xetex.def}{2025-03-14}{}
25   {L3 backend support: XeTeX}
26 </xetex>
```

Check if the loaded kernel is at least enough to load this file. The kernel date has to be at least equal to `\ExplBackendFileDate` or later. If `__kernel_dependency_version_check:Nn` doesn't exist we're loading in an older kernel, so it's an error anyway. With time, this test should vanish and only the dependency check should remain.

```
27 \cs_if_exist:NTF \__kernel_dependency_version_check:nn
28   {
29     \__kernel_dependency_version_check:nn {2023-10-10}
30 <dvipdfmx>   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}
31 <dvips>      {l3backend-dvips.def}
32 <dvisvgm>    {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}
33 <luatex>     {l3backend-luatex.def}
34 <pdftex>    {l3backend-pdftex.def}
35 <xetex>     {l3backend-xetex.def}
```

```

36 }
37 {
38   \cs_if_exist_use:cF { @latex@error } { \errmessage }
39   {
40     Mismatched-LaTeX-support-files-detected. \MessageBreak
41     Loading~aborted!
42   }
43   { \use:c { @ehd } }
44   \tex_endinput:D
45 }

```

The order of the backend code here is such that we get somewhat logical outcomes in terms of code sharing whilst keeping things readable. (Trying to mix all of the code by concept is almost unmanageable.) The key parts which are shared are

- Color support is either dvips-like or LuaTeX/pdfTeX-like.
- LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/X_YTeX share drawing routines.
- X_YTeX is the same as dvipdfmx other than image size extraction so takes most of the same code.

`__kernel_backend_literal:e` The one shared function for all backends is access to the basic `\special` primitive: it has slightly odd expansion behaviour so a wrapper is provided.

```

46 \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_literal:e \tex_special:D
47 \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_literal:n #1
48   { __kernel_backend_literal:e { \exp_not:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal:e`.)

`__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n` We need to write at first shipout in a few places. As we want to use the most up-to-date method,

```

49 \cs_if_exist:NTF @ifl@t@r
50   {
51     \ifl@t@r \fmtversion { 2020-10-01 }
52     {
53       \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n #1
54         { \hook_gput_code:nmn { shipout / firstpage } { l3backend } {#1} }
55     }
56     { \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \AtBeginDvi }
57   }
58   { \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \use:n }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n`.)

1.1 dvips backend

```

59 <*dvips>

```

`__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n` Literal PostScript can be included using a few low-level formats. Here, we use the form with no positioning: this is overall more convenient as a wrapper. Note that this does require that where position is important, an appropriate wrapper is included.

```

60 \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n #1
61   { __kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:: #1 } }
62 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n`.)

`_kernel_backend_postscript:n` PostScript data that does have positioning, and also applying a shift to SDict (which is not done automatically by `ps:` or `ps::`, in contrast to `!` or `"`).

```
63 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_postscript:n #1
64   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps: SDict ~ begin ~ #1 ~ end } }
65 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_postscript:n`.)

PostScript for the header: a small saving but makes the code clearer. This is held until the start of shipout such that a document with no actual output does not write anything.

```
66 \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
67   {
68     \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
69     { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { header = l3backend-dvips.pro } }
70   }
```

`_kernel_backend_align_begin:` In `dvips` there is no built-in saving of the current position, and so some additional PostScript is required to set up the transformation matrix and also to restore it afterwards. Notice the use of the stack to save the current position “up front” and to move back to it at the end of the process. Notice that the `[begin]/[end]` pair here mean that we can use a run of PostScript statements in separate lines: not *required* but does make the code and output more clear.

```
71 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_align_begin:
72   {
73     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
74     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint }
75     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint~translate }
76   }
77 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_align_end:
78   {
79     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { neg-exch~neg-exch~translate }
80     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
81   }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_align_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_align_end:.`)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Saving/restoring scope for general operations needs to be done with `dvips` positioning (try without to see this!). Thus we need the `ps:` version of the special here. As only the graphics state is ever altered within this pairing, we use the lower-cost `g`-versions.

```
82 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
83   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:gsave } }
84 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
85   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:grestore } }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```
86 </dvips>
```

1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```
87 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

Both LuaTeX and pdfTeX write PDFs directly rather than via an intermediate file. Although there are similarities, the move of LuaTeX to have more code in Lua means we create two independent files using shared DocStrip code.

```
\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
```

This is equivalent to `\special{pdf:}` but the engine can track it. Without the `direct` keyword everything is kept in sync: the transformation matrix is set to the current point automatically. Note that this is still inside the text (BT ...ET block).

```
88 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
89 {
90 <*luatex>
91   \tex_pdfextension:D literal
92 </luatex>
93 <*pdftex>
94   \tex_pdfliteral:D
95 </pdftex>
96   { \exp_not:n {#1} }
97 }
98 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e #1
99 {
100 <*luatex>
101   \tex_pdfextension:D literal
102 </luatex>
103 <*pdftex>
104   \tex_pdfliteral:D
105 </pdftex>
106   {#1}
107 }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`.)

```
\_kernel_backend_literal_page:n
\_kernel_backend_literal_page:e
```

Page literals are pretty simple. To avoid an expansion, we write out by hand.

```
108 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
109 {
110 <*luatex>
111   \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
112 </luatex>
113 <*pdftex>
114   \tex_pdfliteral:D
115 </pdftex>
116   page { \exp_not:n {#1} }
117 }
118 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:e #1
119 {
120 <*luatex>
121   \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
122 </luatex>
123 <*pdftex>
124   \tex_pdfliteral:D
125 </pdftex>
126   page {#1}
127 }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_page:n`.)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Higher-level interfaces for saving and restoring the graphic state.

```
\_kernel_backend_scope_end: 128 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
                             129   {
                             130   <*luatex>
                             131     \tex_pdfextension:D save \scan_stop:
                             132   </luatex>
                             133   <*pdftex>
                             134     \tex_pdfsave:D
                             135   </pdftex>
                             136   }
                             137 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
                             138   {
                             139   <*luatex>
                             140     \tex_pdfextension:D restore \scan_stop:
                             141   </luatex>
                             142   <*pdftex>
                             143     \tex_pdfrestore:D
                             144   </pdftex>
                             145   }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

`_kernel_backend_matrix:n` Here the appropriate function is set up to insert an affine matrix into the PDF. With
`_kernel_backend_matrix:e` pdfTeX and LuaTeX in direct PDF output mode there is a primitive for this, which only
needs the rotation/scaling/skew part.

```
146 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_matrix:n #1
147   {
148   <*luatex>
149     \tex_pdfextension:D setmatrix
150   </luatex>
151   <*pdftex>
152     \tex_pdfsetmatrix:D
153   </pdftex>
154     { \exp_not:n {#1} }
155   }
156 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_matrix:e #1
157   {
158   <*luatex>
159     \tex_pdfextension:D setmatrix
160   </luatex>
161   <*pdftex>
162     \tex_pdfsetmatrix:D
163   </pdftex>
164     {#1}
165   }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_matrix:n`.)

```
166 </luatex | pdftex>
```

1.3 dvipdfmx backend

```
167 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

The `dvipdfmx` shares code with the PDF mode one (using the common section to this file) but also with `XqTeX`. The latter is close to identical to `dvipdfmx` and so all of the code here is extracted for both backends, with some `clean up` for `XqTeX` as required. Undocumented but equivalent to pdfTeX's `literal` keyword. It's similar to be not the same as the documented `contents` keyword as that adds a `q/Q` pair.

```
\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n  
\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
```

```
168 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1  
169 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~ #1 } }  
170 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`.)

```
\_kernel_backend_literal_page:n
```

Whilst the manual says this is like `literal direct` in pdfTeX, it closes the BT block!

```
171 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1  
172 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~direct~ #1 } }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_page:n`.)

```
\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
```

Scoping is done using the backend-specific specials. We use the versions originally from `xdvifpmtx` (`x:`) as these are well-tested “in the wild”.

```
173 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:  
174 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { x:gsave } }  
175 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_end:  
176 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { x:grestore } }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `__kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```
177 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

1.4 dvisvgm backend

```
178 <*dvisvgm>
```

```
\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n  
\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:e
```

Unlike the other backends, the requirements for making SVG files mean that we can't conveniently transform all operations to the current point. That makes life a bit more tricky later as that needs to be accounted for. A new line is added after each call to help to keep the output readable for debugging.

```
179 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n #1  
180 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { dvisvgm:raw~ #1 { ?nl } } }  
181 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n`.)

```
\g__kernel_backend_scope_int  
\l__kernel_backend_scope_int
```

In SVG, we need to track scope nesting as properties attach to scopes; that requires a pair of `int` registers.

```
182 \int_new:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int  
183 \int_new:N \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
```

(End of definition for `\g__kernel_backend_scope_int` and `\l__kernel_backend_scope_int`.)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` In SVG, the need to attach concepts to a scope means we need to be sure we will close all
`_kernel_backend_scope_end:` of the open scopes. That is easiest done if we only need an outer “wrapper” `begin/end`
`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n` pair, and within that we apply operations as a simple scoped statements. To keep down
`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:e` the non-productive groups, we also have a `begin` version that does take an argument.
`_kernel_backend_scope:n`
`_kernel_backend_scope:e`

```

184 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
185 {
186   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g> }
187   \int_set_eq:NN
188     \l_kernel_backend_scope_int
189     \g_kernel_backend_scope_int
190   \group_begin:
191     \int_gset:Nn \g__kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }
192 }
193 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
194 {
195   \prg_replicate:nn
196     { \g__kernel_backend_scope_int }
197     { \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> } }
198   \group_end:
199   \int_gset_eq:NN
200     \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
201     \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
202 }
203 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n #1
204 {
205   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
206   \int_set_eq:NN
207     \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
208     \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
209   \group_begin:
210     \int_gset:Nn \g__kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }
211 }
212 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n { e }
213 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope:n #1
214 {
215   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
216   \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
217 }
218 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_scope:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and others.)

```

219 </dvisvgm>
220 </package>

```

2 l3backend-box implementation

```

221 *package)
222 @@=box)

```

2.1 dvips backend

```

223 *dvips)

```

`_box_backend_clip:N` The `dvips` backend scales all absolute dimensions based on the output resolution selected and any `TeX` magnification. Thus for any operation involving absolute lengths there is a correction to make. See `normalscale` from `special.pro` for the variables, noting that here everything is saved on the stack rather than as a separate variable. Once all of that is done, the actual clipping is trivial.

```

224 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_clip:N #1
225 {
226   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
227   \_kernel_backend_align_begin:
228   \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { matrix~currentmatrix }
229   \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
230   { Resolution~72~div~VResolution~72~div~scale }
231   \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { DVImag~dup~scale }
232   \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
233   {
234     0 ~
235     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_dp:N #1 } ~
236     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
237     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_ht:N #1 - \box_dp:N #1 } ~
238     rectclip
239   }
240   \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { setmatrix }
241   \_kernel_backend_align_end:
242   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
243   \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
244   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
245 }

```

(End of definition for `_box_backend_clip:N`.)

`_box_backend_rotate:Nn` `_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn` Rotating using `dvips` does not require that the box dimensions are altered and has a very convenient built-in operation. Zero rotation must be written as 0 not -0 so there is a quick test.

```

246 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
247 { \exp_args:Nnf \_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
248 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
249 {
250   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
251   \_kernel_backend_align_begin:
252   \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
253   {
254     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
255     { 0 }
256     { \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } } } ~
257     rotate
258   }
259   \_kernel_backend_align_end:
260   \box_use:N #1
261   \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
262 }

```

(End of definition for `_box_backend_rotate:Nn` and `_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn`.)

`__box_backend_scale:Nnn` The `dvips` backend once again has a dedicated operation we can use here.

```

263 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
264 {
265   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
266   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
267   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
268   {
269     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
270     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) } ~
271     scale
272   }
273   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
274   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
275   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
276 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

```
277 </dvips>
```

2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```
278 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

`__box_backend_clip:N` The general method is to save the current location, define a clipping path equivalent to the bounding box, then insert the content at the current position and in a zero width box. The “real” width is then made up using a horizontal skip before tidying up. There are other approaches that can be taken (for example using XForm objects), but the logic here shares as much code as possible and uses the same conversions (and so same rounding errors) in all cases.

```

279 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
280 {
281   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
282   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
283   {
284     0~
285     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
286     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
287     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
288     re~W~n
289   }
290   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
291   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
292   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
293 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_clip:N`.)

`__box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotations are set using an affine transformation matrix which therefore requires sine/cosine values not the angle itself. We store the rounded values to avoid rounding twice. There are also a couple of comparisons to ensure that `-0` is not written to the output, as this avoids any issues with problematic display programs. Note that numbers are compared to 0 after rounding.

```
294 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
```

```

295 { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
296 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
297 {
298   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
299   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
300   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_cos_fp { round ( cosd ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
301   \fp_compare:nNnT \l__box_backend_cos_fp = \c_zero_fp
302     { \fp_zero:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp }
303   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_sin_fp { round ( sind ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
304   \__kernel_backend_matrix:e
305   {
306     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp \c_space_tl
307     \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__box_backend_sin_fp = \c_zero_fp
308       { 0~0 }
309       {
310         \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp
311         \c_space_tl
312         \fp_eval:n { -\l__box_backend_sin_fp }
313       }
314     \c_space_tl
315     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
316   }
317   \box_use:N #1
318   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
319 }
320 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
321 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and others.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn The same idea as for rotation but without the complexity of signs and cosines.

```

322 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
323 {
324   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
325   \__kernel_backend_matrix:e
326   {
327     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
328     0~0~
329     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
330   }
331   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
332   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
333 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

334 </luatex | pdftex>

2.3 dvipdfmx/X_YTeX backend

335 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

__box_backend_clip:N The code here is identical to that for Lua_YTeX/pdf_YTeX: unlike rotation and scaling, there is no higher-level support in the backend for clipping.

```

336 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1

```

```

337 {
338   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
339   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
340   {
341     0~
342     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
343     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
344     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
345     re~W~n
346   }
347   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
348   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
349   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
350 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_clip:N.)

__box_backend_rotate:Nn
__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn

Rotating in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX can be implemented using either PDF or backend-specific code. The former approach however is not “aware” of the content of boxes: this means that any embedded links would not be adjusted by the rotation. As such, the backend-native approach is preferred: the code therefore is similar (though not identical) to the dvips version (notice the rotation angle here is positive). As for dvips, zero rotation is written as 0 not -0.

```

351 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
352 { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
353 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
354 {
355   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
356   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
357   {
358     x:rotate~
359     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
360     { 0 }
361     { \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } }
362   }
363   \box_use:N #1
364   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
365 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and __box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn

Much the same idea for scaling: use the higher-level backend operation to allow for box content.

```

366 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
367 {
368   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
369   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
370   {
371     x:scale~
372     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
373     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
374   }
375   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
376   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
377 }

```

(End of definition for `_box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

```
378 </dviptfm | xetex>
```

2.4 dvisvgm backend

```
379 <*dvisvgm>
```

```
\_box_backend_clip:N  
\g__kernel_clip_path_int
```

Clipping in SVG is more involved than with other backends. The first issue is that the clipping path must be defined separately from where it is used, so we need to track how many paths have applied. The naming here uses `l3cp` as the namespace with a number following. Rather than use a rectangular operation, we define the path manually as this allows it to have a depth: easier than the alternative approach of shifting content up and down using scopes to allow for the depth of the \TeX box and keep the reference point the same!

```
380 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_clip:N #1  
381 {  
382   \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int  
383   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:e  
384   { < clipPath-id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " > }  
385   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:e  
386   {  
387     <  
388       path ~ d =  
389       "  
390         M ~ 0 ~  
391         \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~  
392         L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~  
393         \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~  
394         L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~  
395         \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~  
396         L ~ 0 ~  
397         \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~  
398         Z  
399       "  
400     />  
401   }  
402   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n  
403   { < /clipPath > }
```

In general the SVG set up does not try to transform coordinates to the current point. For clipping we need to do that, so have a transformation here to get us to the right place, and a matching one just before the \TeX box is inserted to get things back on track. The clip path needs to come between those two such that if lines up with the current point, as does the \TeX box.

```
404 \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n  
405 {  
406   transform =  
407   "  
408     translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~  
409     scale ( 1 , -1 )  
410   "  
411 }  
412 \_kernel_backend_scope:e
```

```

413     {
414         clip-path =
415             "url ( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int ) "
416     }
417 \__kernel_backend_scope:n
418     {
419         transform =
420             "
421             scale ( -1 , 1 ) ~
422             translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
423             scale ( -1 , -1 )
424             "
425     }
426 \box_use:N #1
427 \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
428 }
429 \int_new:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_clip:N` and `\g__kernel_clip_path_int`.)

`__box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotation has a dedicated operation which includes a centre-of-rotation optional pair. That can be picked up from the backend syntax, so there is no need to worry about the transformation matrix.

```

430 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
431 {
432     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:e
433     {
434         transform =
435             "
436             rotate
437             ( \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } , ~ { ?x } , ~ { ?y } )
438             "
439     }
440 \box_use:N #1
441 \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
442 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_rotate:Nn`.)

`__box_backend_scale:Nnn` In contrast to rotation, we have to account for the current position in this case. That is done using a couple of translations in addition to the scaling (which is therefore done backward with a flip).

```

443 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
444 {
445     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:e
446     {
447         transform =
448             "
449             translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
450             scale
451             (
452                 \fp_eval:n { round ( -#2 , 5 ) } ,
453                 \fp_eval:n { round ( -#3 , 5 ) }
454             ) ~

```

```

455         translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
456         scale ( -1 )
457     "
458     }
459     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
460     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
461 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```
462 </dvisvgm>
```

```
463 </package>
```

3 I3backend-color implementation

```
464 <*package>
```

```
465 <@@=color>
```

Color support is split into parts: collecting data from L^AT_εX, the color stack, general color, separations, and color for drawings. We have different approaches in each backend, and have some choices to make about dvipdfmx/X_qT_EX in particular. Whilst it is in some ways convenient to use the same approach in multiple backends, the fact that dvipdfmx/X_qT_EX is PDF-based means it (largely) sticks closer to direct PDF output.

3.1 The color stack

For PDF-based engines, we have a color stack available inside the specials. This is used for concepts beyond color itself: it is needed to manage the graphics state generally. Although dvipdfmx/X_qT_EX have multiple color stacks in recent releases, the way these interact with the original single stack and with other graphic state operations means that currently it is not feasible to use the multiple stacks.

3.1.1 Common code

```
466 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

\l__color_backend_stack_int For tracking which stack is in use where multiple stacks are used: currently just pdfT_EX/LuaT_EX but at some future stage may also cover dvipdfmx/X_qT_EX.

```
467 \int_new:N \l__color_backend_stack_int
```

(End of definition for \l__color_backend_stack_int.)

```
468 </luatex | pdftex>
```

3.1.2 LuaT_EX and pdfT_EX

```
469 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn

```
470 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn #1#2#3
```

```
471 {
```

```
472     \int_const:Nn #1
```

```
473     {
```

```
474 <*luatex>
```

```
475     \tex_pdffeedback:D colorstackinit ~
```

```
476 </luatex>
```

```

477 <*pdftex>
478   \tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D
479 </pdftex>
480   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2} { #2 ~ }
481   {#3}
482   }
483 }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`.)

```

\__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn
\__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n
484 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn #1#2
485 {
486 <*luatex>
487   \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
488 </luatex>
489 <*pdftex>
490   \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
491 </pdftex>
492   \int_eval:n {#1} ~ push ~ {#2}
493 }
494 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n #1
495 {
496 <*luatex>
497   \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
498 </luatex>
499 <*pdftex>
500   \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
501 </pdftex>
502   \int_eval:n {#1} ~ pop \scan_stop:
503 }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn` and `__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n`.)

```
504 </luatex | pdftex>
```

3.2 General color

3.2.1 dvips-style

```
505 <*dvips | dvisvgm>
```

Push the data to the stack. In the case of `dvips` also saves the drawing color in raw PostScript. The `spot` model is for handling data in classical format.

```

\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_select_gray:n
\__color_backend_select_named:n
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n
\__color_backend_select:n
\__color_backend_reset:
506 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
507 { \__color_backend_select:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
508 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
509 { \__color_backend_select:n { gray ~ #1 } }
510 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
511 { \__color_backend_select:n { ~ #1 } }
512 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
513 { \__color_backend_select:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
514 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
515 {
516   \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }

```

```

517 <*dvips>
518   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc ~ { } ~ def }
519 </dvips>
520 }
521 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
522 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~pop } }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select_cmyk:n and others.)

```
523 </dvips | dvisvgm>
```

3.2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```
524 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

```

\l__color_backend_fill_tl
\l__color_backend_stroke_tl
525 \tl_new:N \l__color_backend_fill_tl
526 \tl_new:N \l__color_backend_stroke_tl
527 \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl { 0 ~ g }
528 \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl { 0 ~ G }

```

(End of definition for \l__color_backend_fill_tl and \l__color_backend_stroke_tl.)

```

\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_select_gray:n
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n
\__color_backend_select:nn
\__color_backend_reset:
Store the values then pass to the stack.
529 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
530 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ k } { #1 ~ K } }
531 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
532 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ g } { #1 ~ G } }
533 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
534 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ rg } { #1 ~ RG } }
535 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:nn #1#2
536 {
537   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
538   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
539   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int { #1 ~ #2 }
540 }
541 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
542 { \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \l__color_backend_stack_int }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select_cmyk:n and others.)

```
543 </luatex | pdftex>
```

3.2.3 dvipdfmx/X_YTeX

These backends have the most possible approaches: it recognises both `dvips`-based color specials and its own format, plus one can include PDF statements directly. Recent releases also have a color stack approach similar to `pdfTeX`. Of the stack methods, the dedicated the most versatile is the latter as it can cover all of the use cases we have. However, at present this interacts problematically with any color on the original stack. We therefore stick to a single-stack approach here.

```
544 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```



```

\__color_backend_select:n Using the single stack is relatively easy as there is only one route.
  \_color_backend_select_cmyk:n 545 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
  \_color_backend_select_gray:n 546 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ [ #1 ] } }
  \_color_backend_select_rgb:n 547 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n \__color_backend_select:n
\__color_backend_reset: 548 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_gray:n \__color_backend_select:n
  549 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_rgb:n \__color_backend_select:n
  550 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
  551 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : ec } }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select:n and others.)

```

\_color_backend_select_named:n For classical named colors, the only value we should get is Black.
  552 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
  553 {
  554   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { Black }
  555   { \__color_backend_select_gray:n { 0 } }
  556   { \msg_error:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color } {#1} }
  557 }
  558 \msg_new:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color }
  559 { Named-color-’#1’-is-not-known. }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select_named:n.)

```
560 </dviptfm | xetex>
```

3.3 Separations

Here, life gets interesting and we need essentially one approach per backend.

```
561 <*dviptfm | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>
```

But we start with some functionality needed for both PostScript and PDF based backends.

```

\g__color_backend_colorant_prop
  562 \prop_new:N \g__color_backend_colorant_prop

```

(End of definition for \g__color_backend_colorant_prop.)

```

\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n
\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w
  563 \cs_new:Npe \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n #1
  564 {
  565   \exp_not:N \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
  566   {
  567     \c_space_tl
  568     << ~
  569     /Colorants ~
  570     << ~
  571     \exp_not:N \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
  572     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_tail \c_space_tl
  573     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_stop
  574     >> ~
  575     >>
  576   }
  577 }
  578 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~

```

```

579 {
580   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#1}
581   \prop_if_in:NnT \g__color_backend_colorant_prop {#1}
582   {
583     #1 ~
584     \prop_item:Nn \g__color_backend_colorant_prop {#1} ~
585   }
586   \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:w
587 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_devicen_colorants:n and __color_backend_devicen_colorants:w.)

```
588 </dviptfm | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>
```

```
589 <*dvips>
```

```

\__color_backend_select_separation:nn
\__color_backend_select_devicen:nn

```

```

590 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
591 { \__color_backend_select:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
592 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_devicen:nn \__color_backend_select_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select_separation:nn and __color_backend_select_devicen:nn.)

```
\__color_backend_select_iccbased:nn
```

No support.

```
593 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2 { }
```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select_iccbased:nn.)

```

\__color_backend_separation_init:nmnnn
\__color_backend_separation_init:neenn
\__color_backend_separation_init_aux:nmnnnn
\__color_backend_separation_init_/DeviceCMYK:nnm
\__color_backend_separation_init_/DeviceGray:nnm
\__color_backend_separation_init_/DeviceRGB:nnm
\__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn
\__color_backend_separation_init:nnm
\__color_backend_separation_init_count:n
\__color_backend_separation_init_count:w
\__color_backend_separation_init:nmnn
\__color_backend_separation_init:w
\__color_backend_separation_init:nw
\__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnm

```

Initialising here means creating a small header set up plus massaging some data. This comes about as we have to deal with PDF-focussed data, which makes most sense “higher-up”. The approach is based on ideas from <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/560093> plus using the PostScript manual for other aspects.

```

594 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__color_backend_separation_init:nmnnn #1#2#3#4#5
595 {
596   \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
597   {
598     \exp_not:N \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
599     {
600       \exp_not:N \__color_backend_separation_init_aux:nmnnnn
601       { \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
602       {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
603     }
604     \prop_gput:Nee \exp_not:N \g__color_backend_colorant_prop
605     { / \exp_not:N \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} }
606     {
607       << ~
608       /setcolorspace ~ {} ~
609       >> ~ begin ~
610       color \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int \c_space_tl
611       end
612     }
613   }
614 }
615 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__color_backend_separation_init:nmnnn { nee }
616 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_aux:nmnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
617 {

```

```

618   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
619   {
620     !
621     TeXDict ~ begin ~
622     /color #1
623     {
624       [ ~
625         /Separation ~ ( \str_convert_pdfname:n {#2} ) ~
626         [ ~ #3 ~ ] ~
627         {
628           \cs_if_exist_use:cF { __color_backend_separation_init_ #3 :nnn }
629           { \__color_backend_separation_init:nnn }
630           {#4} {#5} {#6}
631         }
632       ] ~ setcolorspace
633     } ~ def ~
634   end
635 }
636 }
637 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceCMYK :nnn } #1#2#3
638 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 4 {#3} }
639 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceGray :nnn } #1#2#3
640 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 1 {#3} }
641 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceRGB :nnn } #1#2#3
642 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 2 {#3} }
643 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn #1#2
644 {
645   #2 ~
646   \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
647   { #1 ~ index ~ mul ~ #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~ }
648   \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } ~ -1 ~ roll ~ pop
649 }

```

For the generic case, we cannot use /FunctionType 2 unfortunately, so we have to code that idea up in PostScript. Here, we will therefore assume that a range is *always* given. First, we count values in each argument: at the backend level, we can assume there are always well-behaved with spaces present.

```

650 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnn #1#2#3
651 {
652   \exp_args:Ne \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
653   { \__color_backend_separation_init_count:n {#2} }
654   {#1} {#2} {#3}
655 }
656 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_count:n #1
657 { \int_eval:n { 0 \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop } }
658 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
659 {
660   +1
661   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
662   { \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #2 \s__color_stop }
663 }

```

Now we implement the algorithm. In the terms in the PostScript manual, we have $\mathbf{N} = 1$ and $\mathbf{Domain} = [0\ 1]$, with \mathbf{Range} as #2, $\mathbf{C0}$ as #3 and $\mathbf{C1}$ as #4, with the number of output components in #1. So all we have to do is implement $y_i = \mathbf{C0}_i + x(\mathbf{C1}_i - \mathbf{C0}_i)$

with lots of stack manipulation, then check the ranges. That's done by adding everything to the stack first, then using the fact we know all of the offsets. As manipulating the stack is tricky, we start by re-formatting the **C0** and **C1** arrays to be interleaved, and add a 0 to each pair: this is used to keep the stack of constant length while we are doing the first pass of mathematics. We then working through that list, calculating from the last to the first value before tidying up by removing all of the input values. We do that by first copying all of the final y values to the end of the stack, then rolling everything so we can pop the now-unneeded material.

```

664 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn #1#2#3#4
665 {
666   \__color_backend_separation_init:w #3 ~ \s__color_stop #4 ~ \s__color_stop
667   \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
668   {
669     pop ~ 1 ~ index ~ neg ~ 1 ~ index ~ add ~
670     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ index ~ mul ~
671     2 ~ index ~ add ~
672     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
673   }
674   \int_step_function:nnnN {#1} { -1 } { 1 }
675   \__color_backend_separation_init:n
676   \int_eval:n { 4 * #1 + 1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
677   \prg_replicate:nn { 3 * #1 + 1 } { pop ~ }
678   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
679   { \__color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #2 ~ \s__color_stop }
680 }
681 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:w
682 #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
683 {
684   #1 ~ #3 ~ 0 ~
685   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
686   { \__color_backend_separation_init:w #2 \s__color_stop #4 \s__color_stop }
687 }
688 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:n #1
689 { \int_eval:n { #1 * 2 } ~ index ~ }

```

Finally, we deal with the range limit if required. This is handled by splitting the range into pairs. It's then just a question of doing the comparisons, this time dropping everything except the desired result.

```

690 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nw #1#2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
691 {
692   #2 ~ #3 ~
693   2 ~ index ~ 2 ~ index ~ lt ~
694   { ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
695   { ~
696     2 ~ index ~ 1 ~ index ~ gt ~
697     { ~ exch ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
698     { ~ pop ~ pop ~ } ~
699     ifelse ~
700   }
701   ifelse ~
702   #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~
703   \tl_if_blank:nF {#4}
704   { \__color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #4 \s__color_stop }

```

705 }

CIELAB support uses the detail from the PostScript reference, page 227; other than that block of PostScript, this is the same as for PDF-based routes.

```
706 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
707 {
708   \__color_backend_separation_init:neenn
709   {#2}
710   {
711     /CIEBasedABC ~
712     << ~
713     /RangeABC ~ [ ~ \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl \c_space_tl ] ~
714     /DecodeABC ~
715     [ ~
716     { ~ 16 ~ add ~ 116 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
717     { ~ 500 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
718     { ~ 200 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
719     ] ~
720     /MatrixABC ~ [ ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ -1 ~ ] ~
721     /DecodeLMN ~
722     [ ~
723     { ~
724     dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
725     { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ ~ } ~
726     { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
727     ifelse ~
728     0.9505 ~ mul ~
729     } ~ bind ~
730     { ~
731     dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
732     { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
733     { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
734     ifelse ~
735     } ~ bind ~
736     { ~
737     dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
738     { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
739     { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
740     ifelse ~
741     1.0890 ~ mul ~
742     } ~ bind
743     ] ~
744     /WhitePoint ~
745     [ ~ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ~ ] ~
746     >>
747   }
748   { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl }
749   { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
750   {#3}
751 }
```

(End of definition for __color_backend_separation_init:nnnn and others.)

__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn Trivial as almost all of the work occurs in the shared code.

```
752 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
```

```

753 {
754   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
755   {
756     !
757     TeXDict ~ begin ~
758     /color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int
759     {
760       [ ~
761         /DeviceN ~
762         [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
763         #2 ~
764         { ~ #3 ~ } ~
765         \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
766       ] ~ setcolorspace
767     } ~ def ~
768   end
769 }
770 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_devicen_init:nnn.)

_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn No support at present.

```

771 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.)

```

772 </dvips>

```

```

773 <*dvisvgm>

```

_color_backend_select_separation:nn No support at present.

_color_backend_select_devicen:nn

```

774 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2 { }

```

```

775 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_devicen:nn \__color_backend_select_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for _color_backend_select_separation:nn and _color_backend_select_devicen:nn.)

_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn No support at present.

_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn

```

776 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5 { }

```

```

777 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnnnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End of definition for _color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn and _color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn.)

_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn As detailed in <https://www.w3.org/TR/css-color-4/#at-profile>, we can apply a color profile using CSS. As we have a local file, we use a relative URL.

```

778 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2

```

```

779 {
780   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:e
781   {

```

```

782     <style>

```

```

783       @color-profile ~

```

```

784       \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { cmyk }

```

```

785       { device-cmyk }

```

```

786       { --color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }

```

```

787       \c_space_tl

```

```

788     {

```

```

789             src:("#1")
790         }
791     </style>
792 }
793 }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

```

794 </dvisvgm>
795 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

```

\_color_backend_select_separation:nn
\_color_backend_select_devicen:nn
\_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn

```

```

796 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
797 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
798 { \_kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf : bc ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] } }
799 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
800 <*luatex | pdftex>
801 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
802 { \_color_backend_select:nn { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
803 </luatex | pdftex>
804 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
805 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_separation:nn`, `_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`, and `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

```
\_color_backend_init_resource:nn
```

Resource initiation comes up a few times. For dvipdfmx/X_qTeX, we skip this as at present it's handled by the backend.

```

806 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_init_resource:n #1
807 {
808 <*luatex | pdftex>
809     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
810     { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
811     { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
812     {
813         \use:e
814         {
815             \pdfmanagement_add:nnn
816             { Page / Resources / ColorSpace }
817             { #1 }
818             { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
819         }
820     }
821 </luatex | pdftex>
822 }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_init_resource:n`.)

```

\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
\_color_backend_separation_init:nn
\_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn

```

Initialising the PDF structures needs two parts: creating an object containing the “real” name of the Separation, then adding a reference to that to each page. We use a separate object for the tint transformation following the model in the PDF reference. The object here for the color needs to be named as that way it's accessible to dvipdfmx/X_qTeX.

```

823 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
824 {
825     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { dict }

```

```

826     {
827         /FunctionType ~ 2
828         /Domain ~ [0 ~ 1]
829         \tl_if_blank:nF {#3} { /Range ~ [#3] }
830         /C0 ~ [#4] ~
831         /C1 ~ [#5] /N ~ 1
832     }
833     \exp_args:Ne \_color_backend_separation_init:nn
834     { \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} } {#2}
835     \_color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int }
836 }
837 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nn #1#2
838 {
839     \use:e
840     {
841         \pdf_object_new:n { color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int }
842         \pdf_object_write:nnn { color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int } { array }
843         { /Separation /#1 ~ #2 ~ \pdf_object_ref_last: }
844     }
845     \prop_gput:Nne \g_color_backend_colorant_prop { /#1 }
846     { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
847 }

```

For CIELAB colors, we need one object per document for the illuminant, plus initialisation of the color space referencing that object.

```

848 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
849 {
850     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { \_color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
851     {
852         \pdf_object_new:n { \_color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
853         \pdf_object_write:nne { \_color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } { array }
854         {
855             /Lab ~
856             <<
857             /WhitePoint ~
858             [ \tl_use:c { c_color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ]
859             /Range ~ [ \c_color_model_range_CIELAB_tl ]
860             >>
861         }
862     }
863     \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
864     {#2}
865     { \pdf_object_ref:n { \_color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } }
866     { \c_color_model_range_CIELAB_tl }
867     { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
868     {#3}
869 }

```

(End of definition for _color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn, _color_backend_separation_init:nn, and _color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn.)

_color_backend_devicen_init:nnm Similar to the Separations case, but with an arbitrary function for the alternative space
_color_backend_devicen_init:w work.

```

870 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
871 {

```



```

872 \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { stream }
873 {
874   {
875     /FunctionType ~ 4 ~
876     /Domain ~
877     [ ~
878       \prg_replicate:nn
879       { 0 \_color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ \s_color_stop }
880       { 0 ~ 1 ~ }
881     ] ~
882     /Range ~
883     [ ~
884       \str_case:nn {#2}
885       {
886         { /DeviceCMYK } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
887         { /DeviceGray } { 0 ~ 1 }
888         { /DeviceRGB } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
889       } ~
890     ]
891   }
892   { {#3} }
893 }
894 \use:e
895 {
896   \pdf_object_new:n { color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int }
897   \pdf_object_write:nnn { color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int } { array }
898   {
899     /DeviceN ~
900     [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
901     #2 ~
902     \pdf_object_ref_last:
903     \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
904   }
905 }
906 \_color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int }
907 }
908 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ #2 \s_color_stop
909 {
910   + 1
911   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
912   { \_color_backend_devicen_init:w #2 \s_color_stop }
913 }

```

(End of definition for _color_backend_devicen_init:nnn and _color_backend_devicen_init:w.)

_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnm Lots of data to save here: we only want to do that once per file, so track it by name.

```

914 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnm #1#2#3
915 {
916   \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { \_color_icc_ #1 }
917   {
918     \pdf_object_new:n { \_color_icc_ #1 }
919     \pdf_object_write:nne { \_color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
920     {
921       {

```

```

922         /N ~ \exp_not:n { #2 } ~
923         \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 } { /Range~[ #3 ] }
924     }
925     {#1}
926 }
927 }
928 \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { array }
929 { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_icc_ #1 } }
930 \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
931 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.)

__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn

This is very similar to setting up a color space: the only part we add to the page resources differently.

```

932 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn #1#2#3
933 {
934   \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_icc_ #1 }
935   {
936     \pdf_object_new:n { __color_icc_ #1 }
937     \pdf_object_write:nnn { __color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
938     {
939       { /N ~ #3 }
940       {#1}
941     }
942   }
943   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { array }
944   { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_icc_ #1 } }
945   \__color_backend_init_resource:n { Default #2 }
946 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn.)

```

947 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

3.4 Fill and stroke color

Here, dvipdfmx/X_YTeX we write direct PDF specials for the fill, and only use the stack for the stroke color (see above for comments on why we cannot use multiple stacks with these backends). LuaTeX and pdfTeX have multiple stacks that can deal with fill and stroke. For dvips we have to manage fill and stroke color ourselves. We also handle dvisvgm independently, as there we can create SVG directly.

```

948 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

```

\__color_backend_fill:n
\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_fill_gray:n
\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n
\__color_backend_stroke:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
949 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
950 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ [ #1 ] } }
951 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n \__color_backend_fill:n
952 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_gray:n \__color_backend_fill:n
953 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n \__color_backend_fill:n
954 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke:n #1
955 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ [ #1 ] } }
956 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
957 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
958 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n \__color_backend_stroke:n

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill:n` and others.)

```

\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
960   {
961     \_kernel_backend_literal:e
962     { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
963   }
964 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
965   {
966     \_kernel_backend_literal:e
967     { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
968   }
969 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
970 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```

\_color_backend_fill_reset:
  \_color_backend_stroke_reset:
971 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
972 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_reset: \_color_backend_reset:

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

```

973 </dviPDFmx | xetex>
974 <*luatex | pdftex>

```

`_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` `_color_backend_fill_gray:n` `_color_backend_fill_rgb:n` `_color_backend_fill:n` Drawing (fill/stroke) color is handled in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX in the same way as LuaTeX/pdfTeX. We use the same approach as earlier, except the color stack is not involved so the generic direct PDF operation is used. There is no worry about the nature of strokes: everything is handled automatically.

```

  \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
\_color_backend_stroke:n
975 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
976   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ k } }
977 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
978   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ g } }
979 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
980   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ rg } }
981 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
982   {
983     \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
984     \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
985     { #1 ~ \l__color_backend_stroke_tl }
986   }
987 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
988   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ K } }
989 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
990   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ G } }
991 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
992   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ RG } }
993 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke:n #1
994   {
995     \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
996     \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
997     { \l__color_backend_fill_tl \c_space_tl #1 }
998   }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
1999 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
1000   { \_color_backend_fill:n { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } }
1001 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
1002   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
1003 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1004 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_reset:
  \_color_backend_stroke_reset:
1005 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
1006 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

```
1007 </luatex | pdftex>
```

```
1008 <*dvips>
```

`_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` Fill color here is the same as general color *except* we skip the stroke part.

```
\_color_backend_fill_gray:n
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n
  \_color_backend_fill:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
1009 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
1010   { \_color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
1011 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
1012   { \_color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
1013 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
1014   { \_color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
1015 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
1016   {
1017     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1018   }
1019 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1020   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setcmykcolor } def } }
1021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1022   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setgray } def } }
1023 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1024   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setrgbcolor } def } }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
1025 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
1026   { \_color_backend_fill:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
1027 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
1028   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } def } }
1029 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1030 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_reset:
  \_color_backend_stroke_reset:
1031 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
1032 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_reset: { }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

1033 `</dvips>`

1034 `<*dvisvgm>`

`_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` Fill color here is the same as general color.

```
1035 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
1036   { \_color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
\_color_backend_fill_gray:n
1037 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
1038   { \_color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n
1039 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
1040   { \_color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
\_color_backend_fill:n
1041 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
1042   {
1043     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1044   }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` and others.)

`_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n` For drawings in SVG, we use scopes for all stroke colors. The backend provides the necessary conversion for CMYK but only if that is set as the main color: a little bit of gymnastics as a result.

```
\_color_backend_stroke_gray:n
\_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n
1045 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1046   {
1047     \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n {#1}
1048     \_kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke = "{?color}" }
1049     \_color_backend_reset:
1050   }
\_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
\_color_backend_stroke_rgb:w
\_color_backend:nnn
1051 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1052   {
1053     \use:e
1054     {
1055       \_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n
1056       { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1057     }
1058   }
1059 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n #1
1060   { \_color_backend:nnn {#1} {#1} {#1} }
1061 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_new_rgb:n #1
1062   { \_color_backend_rgb:w #1 \s_color_stop }
1063 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_new_rgb:w
1064   #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 \s_color_stop
1065   {
1066     \use:e
1067     {
1068       \_color_backend:nnn
1069       { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1070       { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#2) } }
1071       { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#3) } }
1072     }
1073   }
1074 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_color_backend:nnn #1#2#3
1075   {
1076     \_kernel_backend_scope:n
```

```

1077     {
1078         stroke =
1079         "
1080             rgb
1081             (
1082                 #1 \c_percent_str ,
1083                 #2 \c_percent_str ,
1084                 #3 \c_percent_str
1085             )
1086         "
1087     }
1088 }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n` and others.)

`_color_backend_fill_separation:nn`
`_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn`
`_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn`
`_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn`

At present, these are no-ops.

```

1089 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1090 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1091 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1092 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

`_color_backend_fill_reset:`
`_color_backend_stroke_reset:`

```

1093 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
1094 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

`_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn`
`_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn`

No support at present.

```

1095 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }
1096 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` and `_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.`)

```

1097 </divisvgn>
1098 </package>

```

3.5 Font handling integration

In LuaTeX these colors should also be usable to color fonts, so luaotfload color handling is extended to include these.

```

1099 <*lua>
1100 local l = lpeg
1101 local spaces = l.P' '^0
1102 local digit16 = l.R('09', 'af', 'AF')
1103
1104 local octet = digit16 * digit16 / function(s)
1105     return string.format('%.3g ', tonumber(s, 16) / 255)
1106 end
1107
1108 if luaotfload and luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack then
1109     local htmlcolor = l.Cs(octet * octet * octet * -1 * l.Cc'rg')
1110     local color_export = {

```

```

1111     token.create'tex_endlocalcontrol:D',
1112     token.create'tex_hpack:D',
1113     token.new(0, 1),
1114     token.create'color_export:nnN',
1115     token.new(0, 1),
1116     '',
1117     token.new(0, 2),
1118     token.new(0, 1),
1119     'backend',
1120     token.new(0, 2),
1121     token.create'l_tmpa_tl',
1122     token.create'exp_after:wN',
1123     token.create'__color_select:nn',
1124     token.create'l_tmpa_tl',
1125     token.new(0, 2),
1126 }
1127 local group_end = token.create'group_end:'
1128 local value = (1 - l.P'}')^0
1129 luatexbase.add_to_callback('luaotfload.parse_color', function (value)
1130 % Also allow HTML colors to preserve compatibility
1131     local html = htmlcolor:match(value)
1132     if html then return html end
1133
1134 % If no l3color named color with this name is known, check for defined xcolor colors
1135     local l3color_prop = token.get_macro(string.format('l__color_named_%s_prop', value))
1136     if l3color_prop == nil or l3color_prop == '' then
1137         local legacy_color_macro = token.create(string.format('\\color@%s', value))
1138         if legacy_color_macro.cmdname ~= 'undefined_cs' then
1139             token.put_next(legacy_color_macro)
1140             return token.scan_argument()
1141         end
1142     end
1143
1144     tex.runtoks(function()
1145         token.get_next()
1146         color_export[6] = value
1147         tex.sprint(-2, color_export)
1148     end)
1149     local list = token.scan_list()
1150     if not list.head or list.head.next
1151         or list.head.subtype ~= node.subtype'pdf_colorstack' then
1152         error'Unexpected backend behavior'
1153     end
1154     local cmd = list.head.data
1155     node.free(list)
1156     return cmd
1157 end, 'l3color')
1158 end
1159 </lua>
1160 <*luatex>
1161 <*package>
1162 \lua_load_module:n {l3backend-luatex}
1163 </package>

```

1164 \langle /luatex \rangle

4 I3backend-draw implementation

1165 \langle *package \rangle
1166 \langle @@=draw \rangle

4.1 dvips backend

1167 \langle *dvips \rangle

$_draw_backend_literal:n$ The same as literal PostScript: same arguments about positioning apply here.

$_draw_backend_literal:e$ 1168 $\backslash cs_new_eq:Nn _draw_backend_literal:n _kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n$
1169 $\backslash cs_generate_variant:Nn _draw_backend_literal:n \{ e \}$

(End of definition for $_draw_backend_literal:n$.)

$_draw_backend_begin:$ The $ps::[begin]$ special here deals with positioning but allows us to continue on to a
 $_draw_backend_end:$ matching $ps::[end]$: contrast with $ps:$, which positions but where we can't split material
between separate calls. The $@beginspecial/@endspecial$ pair are from `special.pro`
and correct the scale and y -axis direction. As for `pgf`, we need to save the current point
as this is required for box placement. (Note that $@beginspecial/@endspecial$ forms a
backend scope.)

```
1170  $\backslash cs\_new\_protected:Npn \_draw\_backend\_begin:$   
1171 {  
1172    $\_draw\_backend\_literal:n \{ [begin] \}$   
1173    $\_draw\_backend\_literal:n \{ /draw.x~currentpoint~/draw.y~exch~def~def \}$   
1174    $\_draw\_backend\_literal:n \{ @beginspecial \}$   
1175 }  
1176  $\backslash cs\_new\_protected:Npn \_draw\_backend\_end:$   
1177 {  
1178    $\_draw\_backend\_literal:n \{ @endspecial \}$   
1179    $\_draw\_backend\_literal:n \{ [end] \}$   
1180 }
```

(End of definition for $_draw_backend_begin:$ and $_draw_backend_end:.$)

$_draw_backend_scope_begin:$ Scope here may need to contain saved definitions, so the entire memory rather than just
 $_draw_backend_scope_end:$ the graphic state has to be sent to the stack.

```
1181  $\backslash cs\_new\_protected:Npn \_draw\_backend\_scope\_begin:$   
1182 {  $\_draw\_backend\_literal:n \{ save \} \}$   
1183  $\backslash cs\_new\_protected:Npn \_draw\_backend\_scope\_end:$   
1184 {  $\_draw\_backend\_literal:n \{ restore \} \}$ 
```

(End of definition for $_draw_backend_scope_begin:$ and $_draw_backend_scope_end:.$)

$_draw_backend_moveto:nn$ Path creation operations mainly resolve directly to PostScript primitive steps, with only
 $_draw_backend_lineto:nn$ the need to convert to `bp`. Notice that `e`-type expansion is included here to ensure that
 $_draw_backend_rectangle:nmmn$ any variable values are forced to literals before any possible caching. There is no native
 $_draw_backend_curveto:nmmmmn$ rectangular path command (without also clipping, filling or stroking), so that task is
done using a small amount of PostScript.

```
1185  $\backslash cs\_new\_protected:Npn \_draw\_backend\_moveto:nn \#1\#2$   
1186 {  
1187    $\_draw\_backend\_literal:e$ 
```



```

1188     {
1189       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1190       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ moveto
1191     }
1192   }
1193 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1194 {
1195   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1196   {
1197     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1198     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ lineto
1199   }
1200 }
1201 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1202 {
1203   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1204   {
1205     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~
1206     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1207     moveto~dup~0~rlineto~exch~0~exch~rlineto~neg~0~rlineto~closepath
1208   }
1209 }
1210 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1211 {
1212   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1213   {
1214     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1215     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1216     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1217     curveto
1218   }
1219 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.
\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool
1220 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1221   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1222 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1223   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1224 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool`.)

```

\__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1225 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1226   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { closepath } }
1227 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:

```

Unlike PDF, PostScript doesn't track separate colors for strokes and other elements. It is also desirable to have the `clip` keyword after a stroke or fill. To achieve those outcomes, there is some work to do. For color, the stroke color is simple but the fill one has to be inserted by hand. For clipping, the required ordering is achieved using a T_EX switch. All of the operations end with a new path instruction as they do not terminate (again in contrast to PDF).

```

1228 {
1229   \_draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1230   \_draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1231   \_draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1232   \_draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1233   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1234     {
1235       \_draw_backend_literal:e
1236       {
1237         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1238         clip
1239       }
1240     }
1241   \_draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1242   \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1243 }
1244 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_closestroke:
1245 {
1246   \_draw_backend_closepath:
1247   \_draw_backend_stroke:
1248 }
1249 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_fill:
1250 {
1251   \_draw_backend_literal:e
1252   {
1253     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1254     fill
1255   }
1256   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1257   {
1258     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1259     {
1260       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1261       clip
1262     }
1263   }
1264   \_draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1265   \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1266 }
1267 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_fillstroke:
1268 {
1269   \_draw_backend_literal:e
1270   {
1271     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1272     fill
1273   }
1274   \_draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1275   \_draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1276   \_draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1277   \_draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1278   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1279   {
1280     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1281     {

```

```

1282         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1283         clip
1284     }
1285 }
1286 \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1287 \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1288 }
1289 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1290 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1291 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1292 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1293 {
1294     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1295     {
1296         \__draw_backend_literal:e
1297         {
1298             \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1299             clip
1300         }
1301     }
1302     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1303     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1304 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_closepath: and others.)

__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
 __draw_backend_dash:n
 __draw_backend_linewidth:n
 __draw_backend_miterlimit:n
 __draw_backend_cap_but:tt
 __draw_backend_cap_round:tt
 __draw_backend_cap_rectangle:tt
 __draw_backend_join_miter:tt
 __draw_backend_join_round:tt
 __draw_backend_join_bevel:tt

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PostScript operations.

```

1305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1306 {
1307     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1308     {
1309         [
1310             \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1311             { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1312         ] ~
1313         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ setdash
1314     }
1315 }
1316 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1317 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1318 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1319 {
1320     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1321     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ setlinewidth }
1322 }
1323 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1324 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { #1 ~ setmiterlimit } }
1325 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:tt
1326 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinecap } }
1327 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:tt
1328 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinecap } }
1329 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:tt
1330 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinecap } }
1331 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:tt

```

```

1332 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinejoin } }
1333 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_round:
1334 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinejoin } }
1335 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_bevel:
1336 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinejoin } }

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

`_draw_backend_transform:nmmn`
`_draw_backend_shift:nn`

In `dvips`, keeping the transformations in line with the engine is unfortunately not possible for scaling and rotations: even if we decompose the matrix into those operations, there is still no backend tracking (cf. `dvipdfmx/XYTeX`). Thus we take the shortest path available and simply dump the matrix as given.

```

1337 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_transform:nmmn #1#2#3#4
1338 {
1339   \_draw_backend_literal:n
1340   { [ #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ 0 ~ 0 ] ~ concat }
1341 }
1342 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_shift:nn #1#2
1343 {
1344   \_draw_backend_literal:n
1345   { [ 1 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ #1 ~ #2 ] ~ concat }
1346 }

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_transform:nmmn` and `_draw_backend_shift:nn`.)

`_draw_backend_box_use:Nmmnn`

Inside a picture `@beginspecial/@endspecial` are active, which is normally a good thing but means that the position and scaling would be off if the box was inserted directly. To deal with that, there are a number of possible approaches. A previous implementation suggested by Tom Rokici used `@endspecial/@beginspecial`. This avoids needing internals of `dvips`, but fails if there the box is used inside a scope (see <https://github.com/latex3/latex3/issues/1504>). Instead, we use the same method as `pgf`, which means tracking the position at the PostScript level. Also note that using `@endspecial` would close the scope it creates, meaning that after a box insertion, any local changes would be lost. Keeping `dvips` on track is non-trivial, hence the `[begin]/[end]` pair before the `save` and around the `restore`.

```

1347 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_box_use:Nmmnn #1#2#3#4#5
1348 {
1349   \_draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1350   \_draw_backend_literal:n { 72~Resolution~div~72~VResolution~div~neg~scale }
1351   \_draw_backend_literal:n { magscale { 1~DVImag~div~dup~scale } if }
1352   \_draw_backend_literal:n { draw.x~neg~draw.y~neg~translate }
1353   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1354   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1355   \_draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1356   \_draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint }
1357   \_draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint~translate }
1358   \_draw_backend_transform:nmmn { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1359   \_draw_backend_transform:nmmn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1360   \_draw_backend_transform:nmmn { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1361   \_draw_backend_literal:n { neg~exch~neg~exch~translate }
1362   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1363   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1364   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }

```

```

1365     \_draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1366     \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1367     \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1368     \_draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1369 }

```

(End of definition for _draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```
1370 </dvips>
```

4.2 LuaTeX, pdfTeX, dvipdfmx and XeTeX

LuaTeX, pdfTeX, dvipdfmx and XeTeX directly produce PDF output and understand a shared set of specials for drawing commands.

```
1371 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

4.2.1 Drawing

_draw_backend_literal:n Pass data through using a dedicated interface.

```

\_draw_backend_literal:e 1372 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:n \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
1373 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:e \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e

```

(End of definition for _draw_backend_literal:n.)

_draw_backend_begin: No special requirements here, so simply set up a drawing scope.

```

\_draw_backend_end: 1374 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:
1375 { \_draw_backend_scope_begin: }
1376 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_end:
1377 { \_draw_backend_scope_end: }

```

(End of definition for _draw_backend_begin: and _draw_backend_end:.)

_draw_backend_scope_begin: Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

```

\_draw_backend_scope_end: 1378 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_begin: \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1379 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_end: \_kernel_backend_scope_end:

```

(End of definition for _draw_backend_scope_begin: and _draw_backend_scope_end:.)

_draw_backend_moveto:nn Path creation operations all resolve directly to PDF primitive steps, with only the need to convert to bp.

```

\_draw_backend_lineto:nn 1380 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
\_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnn 1381 {
\_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn 1382     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1383     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ m }
1384 }
1385 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1386 {
1387     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1388     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ l }
1389 }
1390 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1391 {
1392     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1393     {
1394         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~

```

```

1395         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1396         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1397         c
1398     }
1399 }
1400 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1401 {
1402     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1403     {
1404         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1405         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1406         re
1407     }
1408 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.
\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool
1409 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1410 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1411 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1412 { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1413 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool`.)

```

\__draw_backend_closepath: Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
1414 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1415 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { h } }
1416 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1417 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { S } }
1418 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1419 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { s } }
1420 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1421 {
1422     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1423     { f \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1424 }
1425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1426 {
1427     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1428     { B \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1429 }
1430 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1431 {
1432     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1433     { W \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1434 }
1435 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1436 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { n } }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_closepath:` and others.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n      1437 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n 1438 {
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n 1439   \__draw_backend_literal:e
\__draw_backend_cap_but:    1440   {
\__draw_backend_cap_round:  1441   [
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle: 1442     \exp_args:Nf \use:n
\__draw_backend_join_miter:  1443     { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
\__draw_backend_join_round:  1444   ] ~
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:  1445     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ d
                               1446   }
                               1447 }
1448 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1449 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1450 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1451 {
1452   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1453   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ w }
1454 }
1455 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1456 { \__draw_backend_literal:e { #1 ~ M } }
1457 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1458 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ J } }
1459 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1460 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ J } }
1461 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1462 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ J } }
1463 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1464 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ j } }
1465 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1466 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ j } }
1467 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1468 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ j } }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_transform:nnnn
\__draw_backend_transform_aux:nnnn
\__draw_backend_shift:nn

```

Another split here between LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/X_YTeX. In the former, we have a direct method to maintain alignment: the backend can use a matrix itself. For dvipdfmx/X_YTeX, we can to decompose the matrix into rotations and a scaling, then use those operations as they are handled by the backend. (There is backend support for matrix operations in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX, but as a matched pair so not suitable for the “stand alone” transformation set up here.) The specials used here are from xdvipdfmx originally: they are well-tested, but probably equivalent to the pdf: versions! As working out the rotation is relatively expensive, we optimise for the case where there is only a scaling.

```

1469 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_transform:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1470 {
1471   <*luatex | pdftex>
1472   \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 }
1473   </luatex | pdftex>
1474   <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1475   \str_if_eq:nnTF { #2 ~ #3 } { 0 ~ 0 }
1476   {

```

```

1477     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { x:rotate~0 }
1478     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { x:scale~#1~#4 }
1479     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { x:rotate~0 }
1480   }
1481   {
1482     \__draw_backend_transform_decompose:nnnnN {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
1483     \__draw_backend_transform_aux:nnnn
1484   }
1485 </dviPDFmx | xetex>
1486 }
1487 <*dviPDFmx | xetex>
1488 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_transform_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1489 {
1490   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1491   {
1492     x:rotate~
1493     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#1} = \c_zero_fp
1494       { 0 }
1495       { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#1 , 5 ) } } }
1496   }
1497   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1498   {
1499     x:scale~
1500     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
1501     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
1502   }
1503   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1504   {
1505     x:rotate~
1506     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#4} = \c_zero_fp
1507       { 0 }
1508       { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#4 , 5 ) } } }
1509   }
1510 }
1511 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

Much less complex for a shift: this is deliberately not tracked by the engine (we would otherwise do stuff in \TeX), so use the same approach for all PDF-based routes.

```

1512 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_shift:nn #1#2
1513 {
1514   \__draw_backend_literal:n
1515   { 1 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ #1 ~ #2 ~ cm }
1516 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_transform:nnnn`, `__draw_backend_transform_aux:nnnn`, and `__draw_backend_shift:nn`.)

```

\__draw_backend_transform_decompose:nnnnN
draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN

```

Internally, transformations for drawing are tracked as a matrix. Not all engines provide a way of dealing with this: if we use a raw matrix, the engine loses track of positions (for example for hyperlinks), and this is not desirable. They do, however, allow us to track rotations and scalings. Luckily, we can decompose any (two-dimensional) matrix into two rotations and a single scaling:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \beta & \sin \beta \\ -\sin \beta & \cos \beta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} w_1 & 0 \\ 0 & w_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos \gamma & \sin \gamma \\ -\sin \gamma & \cos \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

The parent matrix can be converted to

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} E & H \\ -H & E \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} F & G \\ G & -F \end{bmatrix}$$

From these, we can find that

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{w_1 + w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{E^2 + H^2} \\ \frac{w_1 - w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{F^2 + G^2} \\ \gamma - \beta &= \tan^{-1}(G/F) \\ \gamma + \beta &= \tan^{-1}(H/E) \end{aligned}$$

at which point we just have to do various pieces of re-arrangement to get all of the values. (See J. Blinn, *IEEE Comput. Graph. Appl.*, 1996, **16**, 82–88.) There is one wrinkle: the PostScript (and PDF) way of specifying a transformation matrix exchanges where one would normally expect B and C to be.

```

1517 <*dviptdpmx | xetex>
1518 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_transform_decompose:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1519 {
1520   \use:e
1521   {
1522     \__draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
1523     { \fp_eval:n { (#1 + #4) / 2 } }
1524     { \fp_eval:n { (#1 - #4) / 2 } }
1525     { \fp_eval:n { (#3 + #2) / 2 } }
1526     { \fp_eval:n { (#3 - #2) / 2 } }
1527   }
1528   #5
1529 }
1530 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxi:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1531 {
1532   \use:e
1533   {
1534     \__draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
1535     { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #1 * #1 + #4 * #4 ) } }
1536     { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #2 * #2 + #3 * #3 ) } }
1537     { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #3 , #2 ) } }
1538     { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #4 , #1 ) } }
1539   }
1540   #5
1541 }
1542 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1543 {
1544   \use:e
1545   {
1546     \__draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN
1547     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 - #3 ) / 2 } }
1548     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 + #2 ) / 2 } }
1549     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 - #2 ) / 2 } }
1550     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 + #3 ) / 2 } }
1551   }

```

```

1552         #5
1553     }
1554 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_transform_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1555     {
1556     \fp_compare:nNnTF { abs( #2 ) } > { abs ( #3 ) }
1557         { #5 {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} }
1558         { #5 {#1} {#3} {#2} {#4} }
1559     }
1560 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_transform_decompose:nnnnN` and others.)

`__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`

Inserting a \TeX box transformed to the requested position and using the current matrix is done using a mixture of \TeX and low-level manipulation. The offset can be handled by \TeX , so only any rotation/skew/scaling component needs to be done using the matrix operation. As this operation can never be cached, the scope is set directly not using the `draw` version.

```

1561 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1562     {
1563     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1564 <*luatex | pdftex>
1565     \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ #5 }
1566 </luatex | pdftex>
1567 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1568     \__kernel_backend_literal:n
1569     { pdf:btrans~matrix~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ #5 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
1570 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
1571     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1572 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1573     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:etrans }
1574 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
1575     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
1576     }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`.)

```

1577 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

4.3 dvisvgm backend

```

1578 <*dvisvgm>

```

The same as the more general literal call.

`__draw_backend_literal:n`
`__draw_backend_literal:e`

```

1579 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_literal:n \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1580 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__draw_backend_literal:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`__draw_backend_scope_begin:`
`__draw_backend_scope_end:`

Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

```

1581 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_scope_begin: \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1582 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_scope_end: \__kernel_backend_scope_end:

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `__draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`__draw_backend_begin:` A drawing needs to be set up such that the coordinate system is translated. That is done inside a scope, which as described below

```

1583 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_begin:
1584 {
1585   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1586   \__kernel_backend_scope:n { transform="translate({?x},{?y})~scale(1,-1)" }
1587 }
1588 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_end: \__kernel_backend_scope_end:

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_begin:` and `__draw_backend_end:.`)

`__draw_backend_moveto:nn` Once again, some work is needed to get path constructs correct. Rather than write the values as they are given, the entire path needs to be collected up before being output in one go. For that we use a dedicated storage routine, which adds spaces as required. Since paths should be fully expanded there is no need to worry about the internal `e`-type expansion.

```

\__draw_backend_lineto:nn
\__draw_backend_rectangle:nmmn
\__draw_backend_curveto:nnmmn
\__draw_backend_add_to_path:n
\g__draw_backend_path_tl
1589 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
1590 {
1591   \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n
1592   { M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }
1593 }
1594 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1595 {
1596   \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n
1597   { L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }
1598 }
1599 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_rectangle:nmmn #1#2#3#4
1600 {
1601   \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n
1602   {
1603     M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2}
1604     h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~
1605     v ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~
1606     h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { -#3 } ~
1607     Z
1608   }
1609 }
1610 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_curveto:nnmmn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1611 {
1612   \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n
1613   {
1614     C ~
1615     \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} ~
1616     \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~
1617     \dim_to_decimal:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#6}
1618   }
1619 }
1620 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n #1
1621 {
1622   \tl_gset:Ne \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1623   {
1624     \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1625     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__draw_backend_path_tl { \c_space_tl }
1626     #1

```

```

1627     }
1628   }
1629   \tl_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The fill rules here have to be handled as scopes.
\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1630 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1631   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="evenodd" } }
1632 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1633   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="nonzero" } }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:` and `__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:.`)

```

\__draw_backend_path:n Setting fill and stroke effects and doing clipping all has to be done using scopes. This
\__draw_backend_closepath: means setting up the various requirements in a shared auxiliary which deals with the
\__draw_backend_stroke: bits and pieces. Clipping paths are reused for path drawing; not essential but avoids
\__draw_backend_closestroke: constructing them twice. Discarding a path needs a separate function as it's not quite
\__draw_backend_fill: the same.
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1634 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_clip: 1635   { \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n { Z } }
\__draw_backend_discardpath: 1636 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_path:n #1
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool 1637   {
\g__draw_draw_path_int 1638     \bool_if:NTF \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1639     {
1640       \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1641       \__draw_backend_literal:e
1642       {
1643         < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1644         { ?nl }
1645         <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1646         < /clipPath > { ? nl }
1647         <
1648         use~xlink:href =
1649         "\c_hash_str l3path \int_use:N \g__draw_backend_path_int " ~
1650         #1
1651         />
1652       }
1653       \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1654       {
1655         clip-path =
1656         "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1657       }
1658     }
1659   {
1660     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1661     { <path ~ d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl " ~ #1 /> }
1662   }
1663   \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1664   \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1665 }
1666 \int_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_int
1667 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1668   { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="fill:none" } }

```

```

1669 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1670 {
1671   \__draw_backend_closepath:
1672   \__draw_backend_stroke:
1673 }
1674 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1675 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="stroke:none" } }
1676 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1677 { \__draw_backend_path:n { } }
1678 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1679 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1680 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1681 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1682 {
1683   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1684   {
1685     \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1686     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1687     {
1688       < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1689       { ?nl }
1690       <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1691       < /clipPath >
1692     }
1693     \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1694     {
1695       clip-path =
1696       "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1697     }
1698   }
1699   \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1700   \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1701 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_path:n and others.)

All of these ideas are properties of scopes in SVG. The only slight complexity is converting the dash array properly (doing any required maths).

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_butt:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1702 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1703 {
1704   \use:e
1705   {
1706     \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
1707     { \clist_map_function:nn {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1708     { \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }
1709   }
1710 }
1711 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1712 { , \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1713 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn #1#2
1714 {
1715   \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1716   {
1717     stroke-dasharray =

```

```

1718     "
1719         \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1720         { none }
1721         { \use_none:n #1 }
1722     " ~
1723     stroke-offset=" #2 "
1724 }
1725 }
1726 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1727 { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { stroke-width=" \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} " } }
1728 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1729 { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { stroke-miterlimit=" #1 " } }
1730 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1731 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="butt" } }
1732 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1733 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="round" } }
1734 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1735 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="square" } }
1736 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1737 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="miter" } }
1738 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1739 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="round" } }
1740 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1741 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="bevel" } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_transform:nmmn The four arguments here are floats (the affine matrix), the last two are a displacement
 __draw_backend_shift:nn vector.

```

1742 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_transform:nmmn #1#2#3#4
1743 {
1744     \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1745     {
1746         transform =
1747         " matrix ( #1 , #2 , #3 , #4 , 0pt , 0pt ) "
1748     }
1749 }
1750 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_shift:nn #1#2
1751 {
1752     \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1753     {
1754         transform =
1755         " matrix ( 1 , 0 , 0 , 1 , #1pt , #2pt ) "
1756     }
1757 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_transform:nmmn and __draw_backend_shift:nn.)

__draw_backend_box_use:Nmmmm No special savings can be made here: simply displace the box inside a scope. As there is
 nothing to re-box, just make the box passed of zero size.

```

1758 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nmmmm #1#2#3#4#5
1759 {
1760     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1761     \__draw_backend_transform:nmmn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}

```

```

1762   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1763   {
1764     < g~
1765       stroke="none"~
1766       transform="scale(-1,1)~translate({?x},{?y})~scale(-1,-1)"
1767     >
1768   }
1769   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
1770   \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { Opt }
1771   \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { Opt }
1772   \box_use:N #1
1773   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> }
1774   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
1775 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```
1776 </dvisvgm>
```

```
1777 </package>
```

5 l3backend-graphics implementation

```

1778 <*package>
1779 <@@=graphics>

```

5.1 dvips backend

```
1780 <*dvips>
```

```
\l_graphics_search_ext_seq
```

```
1781 \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq { .eps , .ps }
```

(End of definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq.)

_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n Simply use the generic function.

```

\_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n 1782 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n 1783 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and __graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n.)

_graphics_backend_include_eps:n The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here.

```

\_graphics_backend_include_eps:n 1784 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
\_graphics_backend_include_ps:n 1785 {
1786   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1787   {
1788     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1789     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1790     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1791     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1792     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1793   }
1794 }
1795 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_include_eps:n and __graphics_backend_include_ps:n.)

`_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```
1796 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \_graphics_get_pagecount:n
(End of definition for \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)
1797 </dvips>
```

5.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```
1798 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```
1799 \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1800 { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
(End of definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq.)
```

`\l__graphics_attr_tl`

In PDF mode, additional attributes of an graphic (such as page number) are needed both to obtain the bounding box and when inserting the graphic: this occurs as the graphic dictionary approach means they are read as part of the bounding box operation. As such, it is easier to track additional attributes using a dedicated `tl` rather than build up the same data twice.

```
1801 \tl_new:N \l__graphics_attr_tl
```

(End of definition for `\l__graphics_attr_tl`.)

`_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n`

`_graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n`

`_graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n`

`_graphics_backend_getbb_png:n`

`_graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n`

`_graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n`

`_graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n`

`_graphics_backend_dequote:w`

Getting the bounding box here requires us to box up the graphic and measure it. To deal with the difference in feature support in bitmap and vector graphics but keeping the common parts, there is a little work to do in terms of auxiliaries. The key here is to notice that we need two forms of the attributes: a “short” set to allow us to track for caching, and the full form to pass to the primitive.

```
1802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
1803 {
1804   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1805   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1806   \tl_set:Ne \l__graphics_attr_tl
1807     {
1808       \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1809         { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1810       \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1811         { :I }
1812       \str_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pdf_str
1813         { :X \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1814     }
1815   \_graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1816 }
1817 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1818 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1819 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1820 {
1821   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1822   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1823   \tl_set:Ne \l__graphics_attr_tl
1824     {
1825     : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
```



```

1826     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1827     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1828     \str_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pdf_str
1829     { :X \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1830   }
1831   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1832 }
1833 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n #1
1834 {
1835   \__graphics_bb_restore:eF { #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl }
1836   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n {#1} }
1837 }

```

Measuring the graphic is done by boxing up: for PDF graphics we could use `\tex_pdfximagebbox:D`, but if doesn't work for other types. As the box always starts at (0,0) there is no need to worry about the lower-left position. Quotes need to be *removed* as LuaTeX does not like them here.

```

1838 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n #1
1839 {
1840   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n
1841   { \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop }
1842   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_#1 \l__graphics_attr_tl _int }
1843   { \tex_the:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1844   \__graphics_bb_save:e { #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl }
1845 }
1846 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n #1
1847 {
1848   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfximage:D
1849   \bool_lazy_any:nT
1850   {
1851     { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
1852     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1853     { ! \str_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1854   }
1855   {
1856     attr ~
1857     {
1858       \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1859       { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
1860       \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1861       { /Interpolate~true }
1862       \l__graphics_pdf_str
1863     }
1864   }
1865   \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
1866   { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1867   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1868   { \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1869   {#1}
1870   \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box
1871   { \tex_pdfrefximage:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1872   \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1873   \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1874 }

```

```
1875 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop {#2}
```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n Images are already loaded for the measurement part of the code, so inclusion is straight-forward, with only any attributes to worry about. The latter carry through from determination of the bounding box.

```
\__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_include_png:n
```

```
1876 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1877 {
1878   \tex_pdfrefximage:D
1879   \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl_int }
1880 }
1881 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1882 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1883 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_include_jpg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n EPS graphics may be included in LuaTeX/pdfTeX by conversion to PDF: this requires restricted shell escape. Modelled on the epstopdf L^AT_EX_{2 ϵ} package, but simplified, conversion takes place here if we have shell access.

```
\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
```

```
1884 \sys_if_shell:T
1885 {
1886   \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1887   \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1888   \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1889   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n #1
1890   {
1891     \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1892     \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1893     \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1894     \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1895     \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
1896     {
1897       \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1898       {
1899         \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1900         - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1901         -converted-to.pdf
1902       }
1903     }
1904     {#1}
1905   }
1906   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
1907   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn #1#2
1908   {
1909     \file_compare_timestamp:nNnT {#2} > {#1}
1910     {
1911       \sys_shell_now:n
1912       { repstopdf ~ #2 ~ #1 }
1913     }
1914     \tl_set:Nn \l__graphics_final_name_str {#1}
1915     \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n {#1}
1916   }
```

```

1917 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1918 {
1919   \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1920   \l__graphics_backend_dir_str \l__graphics_backend_name_str \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1921   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
1922   {
1923     \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1924     {
1925       \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1926       - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1927       -converted-to.pdf
1928     }
1929   }
1930 }
1931 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1932 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n Simply load and store.

```

1933 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
1934 {
1935   \tex_pdfximage:D {#1}
1936   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_#1_pages_int }
1937   { \int_use:N \tex_pdflastximagepages:D }
1938 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)

```
1939 </luatex | pdftex>
```

5.3 dvipdfmx backend

```
1940 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

\l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```

1941 \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1942 { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg , .bmp }

```

(End of definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n Simply use the generic functions: only for dvipdfmx in the extraction cases.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n 1943 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n 1944 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n 1945 <*dvipdfmx>
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n 1946 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n 1947 {
\__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n 1948   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1949   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1950   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1951 }
1952 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1953 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1954 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1955 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1

```

```

1956 {
1957   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1958   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1959   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1960 }
1961 </dviptdvmx>

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and others.)

`\g__graphics_track_int` Used to track the object number associated with each graphic.

```

1962 \int_new:N \g__graphics_track_int

```

(End of definition for `\g__graphics_track_int`.)

`__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` The special syntax depends on the file type. There is a difference in how PDF graphics are best handled between `dviptdvmx` and `XYLATEX`: for the latter it is better to use the primitive route. The relevant code for that is included later in this file.

```

\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpseg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_include_png:n
\__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n
\__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn
\__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn
\__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:enn
\__graphics_backend_include_auxiiii:nnnn
1963 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1964 {
1965   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1966   {
1967     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1968     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1969     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1970     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1971     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1972   }
1973 }
1974 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1975 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1976 { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { image } }
1977 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1978 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1979 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1980 <*dviptdvmx>
1981 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
1982 { \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:enn {#1} { epdf } }
1983 </dviptdvmx>

```

Graphic inclusion is set up to use the fact that each image is stored in the PDF as an XObject. This means that we can include repeated images only once and refer to them. To allow that, track the nature of each image: much the same as for the direct PDF mode case.

```

1984 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn #1#2
1985 {
1986   \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:enn
1987   {
1988     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1989     { : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1990     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1991     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1992     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1993     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1994     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool

```

```

1995     { :I }
1996   }
1997   {#1} {#2}
1998 }
1999 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn #1#2#3
2000 {
2001   \int_if_exist:cTF { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int }
2002   {
2003     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2004     { pdf:useobj~@graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int } }
2005   }
2006   { \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn {#2} {#1} {#3} }
2007 }
2008 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn { e }

```

Inclusion using the specials is relatively straight-forward, but there is one wrinkle. To get the `pagebox` correct for PDF graphics in all cases, it is necessary to provide both that information and the `bbox` argument: odd things happen otherwise!

```

2009 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn #1#2#3
2010 {
2011   \int_gincr:N \g__graphics_track_int
2012   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } { \g__graphics_track_int }
2013   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2014   {
2015     pdf:#3~
2016     @graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } ~
2017     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2018     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
2019     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2020     {
2021       pagebox ~ \l__graphics_pagebox_tl \c_space_tl
2022       bbox ~
2023         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
2024         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2025         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2026         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim \c_space_tl
2027     }
2028     (#1)
2029     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2030     { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
2031     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
2032     {
2033       <<
2034       \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2035       { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
2036       \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2037       { /Interpolate~true }
2038     }
2039     }
2040   }
2041 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

2042 <*dvipdfmx>
2043 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n
2044 </dvipdfmx>

(End of definition for \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)

2045 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

5.4 X_YTeX backend

```

2046 <*xetex>

```

For X_YTeX, there are two primitives that allow us to obtain the bounding box without needing `extractbb`. The only complexity is passing the various minor variations to a common core process. The X_YTeX primitive omits the text box from the page box specification, so there is also some “trimming” to do here.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:VnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w

```

```

2047 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2048 {
2049   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2050   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2051   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpicfile:D
2052 }
2053 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2054 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2055 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2056 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2057 {
2058   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2059   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2060   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D
2061 }
2062 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN #1#2
2063 {
2064   \int_compare:nNnTF \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2065     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:VnN \l__graphics_page_int {#1} #2 }
2066     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#1} #2 { :P 1 } { page 1 } }
2067 }
2068 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN #1#2#3
2069 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#2} #3 { :P #1 } { page #1 } }
2070 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN { V }
2071 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2072 {
2073   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2074     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNnn \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
2075     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn }
2076     {#1} #2 {#3} {#4}
2077 }
2078 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn #1#2#3#4#5
2079 {
2080   \use:e
2081   {
2082     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn {#2} #3 { : #1 #4 }
2083     {
2084       #5
2085       \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}

```

```

2086         { \c_space_tl \_graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 }
2087     }
2088 }
2089 }
2090 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn { V }
2091 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2092 {
2093     \_graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1#3}
2094     { \_graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn {#1} #2 {#3} {#4} }
2095 }
2096 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2097 {
2098     \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box { #2 #1 ~ #4 }
2099     \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2100     \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2101     \_graphics_bb_save:n {#1#3}
2102 }
2103 \cs_new:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 box {#1}

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n` and others.)

`_graphics_backend_include_pdf:n` For PDF graphics, properly supporting the pagebox concept in X_YT_EX is best done using the `\tex_XeTeXpdffile:D` primitive. The syntax here is the same as for the graphic measurement part, although we know at this stage that there must be some valid setting for `\l__graphics_pagebox_tl`.

```

2104 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2105 {
2106     \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D #1 ~
2107     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
2108         { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
2109     \exp_after:wN \_graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2110 }

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_include_pdf:n`.)

`_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n` Very little to do here other than cover the case of a non-PDF file.

```

2111 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
2112 {
2113     \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
2114     {
2115         \int_max:nn
2116         { \int_use:N \tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D #1 ~ }
2117         { 1 }
2118     }
2119 }

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

2120 </xetex>

```

5.5 dvisvgm backend

2121 `{*dvisvgm}`

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```
2122 \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
2123 { .svg , .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`.)

```
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
```

This is relatively similar to reading bounding boxes for `.eps` files. Life is though made more tricky as we cannot pick a single line for the data. So we have to loop until we collect up both height and width. To do that, we can use a marker value. We also have to allow for the default units of the lengths: they are big points and may be omitted.

```
2124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n #1
2125 {
2126   \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1}
2127   {
2128     \ior_open:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior {#1}
2129     \ior_if_eof:NTF \l__graphics_internal_ior
2130     { \msg_error:nnn { graphics } { graphic-not-found } {#1} }
2131     {
2132       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_llx_dim
2133       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_lly_dim
2134       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2135       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2136       \ior_str_map_inline:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior
2137       {
2138         \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2139         {
2140           \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2141           { width } \l__graphics_urx_dim {##1}
2142         }
2143         \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2144         {
2145           \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2146           { height } \l__graphics_ury_dim {##1}
2147         }
2148         \bool_lazy_and:nnF
2149         { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2150         { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2151         { \ior_map_break: }
2152       }
2153       \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1}
2154     }
2155     \ior_close:N \l__graphics_internal_ior
2156   }
2157 }
2158 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn #1#2#3
2159 {
2160   \use:e
2161   {
2162     \cs_set_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
2163     ##1 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ##2 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ##3
2164     \s__graphics_stop
```



```

2165     }
2166     {
2167     \tl_if_blank:nF {##2}
2168     {
2169     \peek_remove_spaces:n
2170     {
2171     \peek_meaning:NTF ' % '
2172     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #2 }
2173     {
2174     \peek_meaning:NTF " % "
2175     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #2 }
2176     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #2 }
2177     }
2178     }
2179     ##2 \s__graphics_stop
2180     }
2181     }
2182     \use:e
2183     {
2184     \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w #3
2185     \tl_to_str:n {#1} = \tl_to_str:n {#1} =
2186     \s__graphics_stop
2187     }
2188     }
2189     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w { }
2190     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #1 ' #2 ' #3 \s__graphics_stop
2191     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2192     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2193     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2194     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #1 #2 ~ #3 \s__graphics_stop
2195     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2196     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1#2
2197     {
2198     \tex_afterassignment:D \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
2199     \l__graphics_internal_dim #2 bp \scan_stop:
2200     \dim_set_eq:NN #1 \l__graphics_internal_dim
2201     }
2202     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w #1 \scan_stop: { }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
 __graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n

Simply use the generic function.

```

2203 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2204 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and __graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
 __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
 __graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n

These can be included by extracting the bounding box data.

```

2205 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2206 {
2207     \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2208     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2209     \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2210 }
2211 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n

```

```
2212 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_png:n, __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n, and __graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n Same as for dvipdfmx: use the generic function

```
2213 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2214 {
2215   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2216   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2217   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2218 }
```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n.)

__graphics_backend_include_eps:n The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here. (This is the same as the dvips code.)

__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
 __graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
 __graphics_backend_include:nn

```
2219 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
2220 { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { PSfile } {#1} }
2221 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
2222 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2223 { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { pdffile } {#1} }
2224 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include:nn #1#2
2225 {
2226   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2227   {
2228     #1 = #2 \c_space_tl
2229     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
2230     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2231     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2232     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
2233   }
2234 }
```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_include_eps:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
 __graphics_backend_include_png:n
 __graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
 __graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
 __graphics_backend_include_dequote:w

The backend here has built-in support for basic graphic inclusion (see `dvisvgm.def` for a more complex approach, needed if clipping, *etc.*, is covered at the graphic backend level). We have to deal with the fact that the image reference point is at the *top*, so there is a need for a vertical shift to put it in the right place. The other issue is that #1 must be quote-corrected. The `dvisvgm:img` operation quotes the file name, but if it is already quoted (contains spaces) then we have an issue: we simply strip off any quotes as a result.

```
2235 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n #1
2236 {
2237   \box_move_up:nn { \l__graphics_ury_dim }
2238   {
2239     \hbox:n
2240     {
2241       \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2242       {
2243         dvisvgm:img~
2244         \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_urx_dim } ~
2245         \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_ury_dim } ~
2246         \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop
```

```

2247         }
2248     }
2249 }
2250 }
2251 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2252 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2253 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2254 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2255     {#2}

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_svg:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

2256 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

2257 </dvisvgm>

```

```

2258 </package>

```

6 I3backend-pdf implementation

```

2259 <*package>

```

```

2260 <@@=pdf>

```

Setting up PDF resources is a complex area with only limited documentation in the engine manuals. The following code builds heavily on existing ideas from `hyperref` work by Sebastian Rahtz and Heiko Oberdiek, and significant contributions by Alexander Grahn, in addition to the specific code referenced a various points.

6.1 dvips backend

```

2261 <*dvips>

```

`__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n` Used often enough it should be a separate function.

`__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e`

```

2262 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n #1
2263     { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { mark #1 ~ pdfmark } }
2264 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n`.)

6.1.1 Catalogue entries

`__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn`

`__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn`

```

2265 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2266     { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { { Catalog } << /#1 ~ #2 >> /PUT } }
2267 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2268     { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /DOCINFO } }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn` and `__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn`.)

6.1.2 Objects

```

\__pdf_backend_object_new:
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n 2269 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:
\__pdf_backend_object_id:n 2270 { \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2271 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { { pdf.obj #1 } }
2272 \cs_new_eq:NN \__pdf_backend_object_id:n \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_new:, __pdf_backend_object_ref:n, and __pdf_backend_object_id:n.)

This is where we choose the actual type: some work to get things right. To allow code sharing with the anonymous version, we use an auxiliary.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn 2273 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nne 2274 {
\__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn 2275 \__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn 2276 { \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} }
\__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn 2277 {#2} {#3}
\__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn 2278 }
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn 2279 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn 2280 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn #1#2#3
2281 {
2282 \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2283 {
2284 /_objdef ~ #1
2285 /type
2286 \str_case:nn {#2}
2287 {
2288 { array } { /array }
2289 { dict } { /dict }
2290 { fstream } { /stream }
2291 { stream } { /stream }
2292 }
2293 /OBJ
2294 }
2295 \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #2 :nn } {#1} {#3}
2296 }
2297 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2298 {
2299 \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2300 { #1 ~0~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] ~ /PUTINTERVAL }
2301 }
2302 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2303 {
2304 \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2305 { #1 << \exp_not:n {#2} >> /PUT }
2306 }
2307 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2308 {
2309 \exp_args:Ne
2310 \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn {#1} #2
2311 }
2312 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn #1#2#3
2313 {

```

```

2314   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2315   {
2316     SDict ~ begin ~
2317     mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2318     mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 )~ ( r )~ file ~ /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2319     end
2320   }
2321 }
2322 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2323 {
2324   \exp_args:Ne
2325   \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn {#1} #2
2326 }
2327 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn #1#2#3
2328 {
2329   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2330   {
2331     mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 ) /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2332     mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark
2333   }
2334 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

__pdf_backend_object_now:nn No anonymous objects, so things are done manually.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_now:ne
2335 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2336 {
2337   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2338   \__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
2339   { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }
2340   {#1} {#2}
2341 }
2342 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

__pdf_backend_object_last: Much like the annotation version.

```

2343 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2344 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_last:.)

__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n Page references are easy in dvips.

```

2345 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2346 { { Page #1 } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.1.3 Destinations

`__pdf_backend_destination:nn`
`__pdf_backend_destination:nmnn`
`__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmnn`

Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. We also need to know where the current anchor point actually is: worked out in PostScript. For the rectangle version, we have a bit more PostScript: we need two points. `fitr` without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit` here.

```

2347 \cs_new_protected:Npn __pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2348 {
2349   __kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.dest.anchor }
2350   __pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2351   {
2352     /View
2353     [
2354       \str_case:nnF {#2}
2355       {
2356         { xyz } { /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ null }
2357         { fit } { /Fit }
2358         { fitb } { /FitB }
2359         { fitbh } { /FitBH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2360         { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2361         { fith } { /FitH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2362         { fitv } { /FitV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2363         { fitr } { /Fit }
2364       }
2365       {
2366         /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 }
2367       }
2368     ]
2369     /Dest ( \exp_not:n {#1} ) cvn
2370     /DEST
2371   }
2372 }
2373 \cs_new_protected:Npn __pdf_backend_destination:nmnn #1#2#3#4
2374 {
2375   \exp_args:Ne __pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmnn
2376   { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
2377 }
2378 \cs_new_protected:Npn __pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmnn #1#2#3#4
2379 {
2380   \vbox_to_zero:n
2381   {
2382     __kernel_kern:n {#4}
2383     \hbox:n { __kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } }
2384     \tex_vss:D
2385   }
2386   __kernel_kern:n {#1}
2387   \vbox_to_zero:n
2388   {
2389     __kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
2390     \hbox:n { __kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur } }
2391     \tex_vss:D
2392   }
2393   __kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2394   __pdf_backend_pdfmark:n

```

```

2395     {
2396     /View
2397     [
2398     /FitR ~
2399     pdf.llx ~ pdf.lly ~ pdf.dest2device ~
2400     pdf.urx ~ pdf.ury ~ pdf.dest2device
2401     ]
2402     /Dest ( #2 ) cvn
2403     /DEST
2404     }
2405 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_destination:nn`, `__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn`, and `__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn`.)

6.1.4 Structure

`__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` Doable for the usual ps2pdf method.

```

\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
2406 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2407 {
2408   \int_compare:nNnT {#1} = 0
2409   {
2410     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2411     {
2412       /setdistillerparams ~ where
2413       { pop << /CompressPages ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2414       if
2415     }
2416   }
2417 }
2418 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2419 {
2420   \bool_if:nF {#1}
2421   {
2422     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2423     {
2424       /setdistillerparams ~ where
2425       { pop << /CompressStreams ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2426       if
2427     }
2428   }
2429 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` and `__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`.)

```

\__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
2430 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2431 {
2432   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2433 }
2434 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2435 {
2436   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2437 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n` and `_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n`.)

```
\_pdf_backend_version_major: Data not available!  
\_pdf_backend_version_minor: 2438 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }  
2439 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_version_major:` and `_pdf_backend_version_minor:.`)

6.1.5 Marked content

```
\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn Simple wrappers.  
\_pdf_backend_emc: 2440 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2  
2441 { \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /BDC } }  
2442 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_emc:  
2443 { \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /EMC } }  
  
(End of definition for \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \_pdf_backend_emc:.)  
  
2444 </dvips>
```

6.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backend

```
2445 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

6.2.1 Destinations

```
\_pdf_backend_destination:nn A simple task: pass the data to the primitive. The \scan_stop: deals with the danger  
\_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn of an unterminated keyword. The zoom given here is a percentage, but we need to pass  
it as per mille. The rectangle version is also easy as everything is build in.
```

```
2446 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2  
2447 {  
2448 <*luatex>  
2449 \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~  
2450 </luatex>  
2451 <*pdftex>  
2452 \tex_pdfdest:D  
2453 </pdftex>  
2454 name {#1}  
2455 \str_case:nnF {#2}  
2456 {  
2457 { xyz } { xyz }  
2458 { fit } { fit }  
2459 { fitb } { fitb }  
2460 { fitbh } { fitbh }  
2461 { fitbv } { fitbv }  
2462 { fith } { fith }  
2463 { fitv } { fitv }  
2464 { fitr } { fitr }  
2465 }  
2466 { xyz ~ zoom \fp_eval:n { #2 * 10 } }  
2467 \scan_stop:  
2468 }  
2469 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4  
2470 {
```



```

2471 <*luatex>
2472     \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2473 </luatex>
2474 <*pdftex>
2475     \tex_pdfdest:D
2476 </pdftex>
2477     name {#1}
2478     fitr ~
2479     width \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2480     height \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2481     depth \dim_eval:n {#4} \scan_stop:
2482 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn and __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn.)

6.2.2 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2483 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2484 {
2485 <*luatex>
2486     \tex_pdfextension:D catalog
2487 </luatex>
2488 <*pdftex>
2489     \tex_pdfcatalog:D
2490 </pdftex>
2491     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2492 }
2493 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2494 {
2495 <*luatex>
2496     \tex_pdfextension:D info
2497 </luatex>
2498 <*pdftex>
2499     \tex_pdfinfo:D
2500 </pdftex>
2501     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2502 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and __pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

6.2.3 Objects

\g__pdf_backend_object_prop For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```

2503 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop

```

(End of definition for \g__pdf_backend_object_prop.)

__pdf_backend_object_new: Declaring objects means reserving at the PDF level plus starting tracking.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n
\__pdf_backend_object_id:n
2504 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:
2505 {
2506 <*luatex>
2507     \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2508 </luatex>

```

```

2509 <*pdftex>
2510     \tex_pdfobj:D
2511 </pdftex>
2512     reserveobjnum ~
2513     \int_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2514 <*luatex>
2515     { \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj }
2516 </luatex>
2517 <*pdftex>
2518     { \tex_pdflastobj:D }
2519 </pdftex>
2520 }
2521 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { #1 ~ 0 ~ R }
2522 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_id:n #1 {#1}

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_new:, __pdf_backend_object_ref:n, and __pdf_backend_object_id:n.)

__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn Writing the data needs a little information about the structure of the object.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_write:nne
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nn
\__pdf_exp_not_i:nn
\__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn
2523 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2524 {
2525 <*luatex>
2526     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2527 </luatex>
2528 <*pdftex>
2529     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2530 </pdftex>
2531     useobjnum ~ #1
2532     \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn {#2} {#3}
2533 }
2534 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2535 {
2536     \str_case:nn {#1}
2537     {
2538         { array } { { [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] } }
2539         { dict } { { << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> } }
2540         { fstream }
2541         {
2542             stream ~ attr ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2543             file ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2544         }
2545         { stream }
2546         {
2547             stream ~ attr ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2548             { \__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2549         }
2550     }
2551 }
2552 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2553 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#1} }
2554 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#2} }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

__pdf_backend_object_now:nn Much like writing, but direct creation.

__pdf_backend_object_now:ne

```

2555 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2556 {
2557 <*luatex>
2558   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2559 </luatex>
2560 <*pdftex>
2561   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2562 </pdftex>
2563   \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn {#1} {#2}
2564 }
2565 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

__pdf_backend_object_last: Much like annotation.

```

2566 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2567 {
2568   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2569 <*luatex>
2570   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj ~
2571 </luatex>
2572 <*pdftex>
2573   \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastobj:D
2574 </pdftex>
2575   \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2576 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_last:.)

__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n The usual wrapper situation; the three spaces here are essential.

```

2577 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2578 {
2579   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2580 <*luatex>
2581   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D pageref
2582 </luatex>
2583 <*pdftex>
2584   \exp_not:N \tex_pdfpageref:D
2585 </pdftex>
2586   \c_space_tl #1 \c_space_tl \c_space_tl \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2587 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.2.4 Structure

__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n Simply pass data to the engine.

```

\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n 2588 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n 2589 {
\__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n 2590   \tex_global:D
2591 <*luatex>
2592   \tex_pdfvariable:D compresslevel
2593 </luatex>
2594 <*pdftex>
2595   \tex_pdfcompresslevel:D

```

```

2596 </pdftex>
2597     \int_value:w \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2598 }
2599 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2600 {
2601     \bool_if:nTF {#1}
2602     { \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 2 } }
2603     { \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 0 } }
2604 }
2605 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n #1
2606 {
2607     \tex_global:D
2608 <*luatex>
2609     \tex_pdfvariable:D objcompresslevel
2610 </luatex>
2611 <*pdftex>
2612     \tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D
2613 </pdftex>
2614     #1 \scan_stop:
2615 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n, __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n, and __pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
 __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n

The availability of the primitive is not universal, so we have to test at load time.

```

2616 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2617 {
2618 <*luatex>
2619     \int_compare:nNnT \tex luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2620     {
2621         \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion
2622         \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2623     }
2624 </luatex>
2625 <*pdftex>
2626     \cs_if_exist:NT \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2627     {
2628         \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2629         \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2630     }
2631 </pdftex>
2632 }
2633 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2634 {
2635     \tex_global:D
2636 <*luatex>
2637     \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2638 </luatex>
2639 <*pdftex>
2640     \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2641 </pdftex>
2642     \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2643 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

`__pdf_backend_version_major:` As above.

```
\__pdf_backend_version_minor: 2644 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major:
2645 {
2646 <*luatex>
2647   \int_compare:nNnTF \tex_luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2648     { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion }
2649     { 1 }
2650 </luatex>
2651 <*pdftex>
2652   \cs_if_exist:NTF \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2653     { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D }
2654     { 1 }
2655 </pdftex>
2656 }
2657 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2658 {
2659   \tex_the:D
2660 <*luatex>
2661   \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2662 </luatex>
2663 <*pdftex>
2664   \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2665 </pdftex>
2666 }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_version_major:` and `__pdf_backend_version_minor:.`)

6.2.5 Marked content

`__pdf_backend_bdc:nn` Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.

`__pdf_backend_emc:`

```
2667 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2668 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
2669 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
2670 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_bdc:nn` and `__pdf_backend_emc:.`)

```
2671 </luatex | pdftex>
```

6.3 dvipdfmx backend

```
2672 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

`__pdf_backend:n` A generic function for the backend PDF specials: used where we can.

`__pdf_backend:e`

```
2673 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__pdf_backend:n #1
2674 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf: #1 } }
2675 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend:n.`)

6.3.1 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2676 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2677 { \__pdf_backend:n { put ~ @catalog << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }
2678 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2679 { \__pdf_backend:n { docinfo << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and __pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

6.3.2 Objects

\g__pdf_backend_object_prop For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```

2680 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop

```

(End of definition for \g__pdf_backend_object_prop.)

__pdf_backend_object_new: Objects are tracked at the macro level, but we don't have to do anything at this stage.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n
\__pdf_backend_object_id:n
2681 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:
2682 { \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2683 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { @pdf.obj #1 }
2684 \cs_new_eq:NN \__pdf_backend_object_id:n \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_new:, __pdf_backend_object_ref:n, and __pdf_backend_object_id:n.)

__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn This is where we choose the actual type.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_write:nne
\__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn
2685 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2686 {
2687   \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #2 :nn }
2688   { \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} } {#3}
2689 }
2690 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2691 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2692 {
2693   \__pdf_backend:e
2694   { obj ~ #1 ~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] }
2695 }
2696 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2697 {
2698   \__pdf_backend:e
2699   { obj ~ #1 ~ << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> }
2700 }
2701 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2702 { \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { f } {#1} #2 }
2703 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2704 { \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { } {#1} #2 }
2705 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2706 {
2707   \__pdf_backend:e
2708   {
2709     #1 stream ~ #2 ~
2710     ( \exp_not:n {#4} ) ~ << \exp_not:n {#3} >>
2711   }
2712 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn` and others.)

`_pdf_backend_object_now:nn` No anonymous objects with dvipdfmx so we have to give an object name.

```

2713 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2714 {
2715   \int_gincr:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int
2716   \exp_args:Nne \use:c { \_pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
2717   { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int }
2718   {#2}
2719 }
2720 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_object_now:nn`.)

`_pdf_backend_object_last:`

```

2721 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_last:
2722 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_object_last:.`)

`_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n` Page references are easy in dvipdfmx/ \X_{TeX} .

```

2723 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2724 { @page #1 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n`.)

6.3.3 Destinations

`_pdf_backend_destination:nn`
`_pdf_backend_destination:mnn`
`_pdf_backend_destination_aux:mnn`

Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. The method for FitR is from Alexander Grahn: the idea is to avoid needing to do any calculations in \TeX by using the backend data for `@xpos` and `@ypos`. `/FitR` without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit` here.

```

2725 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2726 {
2727   \_pdf_backend:e
2728   {
2729     dest ~ ( \exp_not:n {#1} )
2730     [
2731       @thispage
2732       \str_case:nnF {#2}
2733       {
2734         { xyz } { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ null }
2735         { fit } { /Fit }
2736         { fitb } { /FitB }
2737         { fitbh } { /FitBH }
2738         { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ @xpos }
2739         { fith } { /FitH ~ @ypos }
2740         { fitv } { /FitV ~ @xpos }
2741         { fitr } { /Fit }
2742       }
2743       { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 } }
2744     ]
2745   }
2746 }

```

```

2747 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nmmm #1#2#3#4
2748 {
2749   \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmmm
2750   { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
2751 }
2752 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmmm #1#2#3#4
2753 {
2754   \vbox_to_zero:n
2755   {
2756     \__kernel_kern:n {#4}
2757     \hbox:n
2758     {
2759       \__pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @xpos }
2760       \__pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~ @ypos }
2761     }
2762     \tex_vss:D
2763   }
2764   \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
2765   \vbox_to_zero:n
2766   {
2767     \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
2768     \hbox:n
2769     {
2770       \__pdf_backend:n
2771       {
2772         dest ~ (#2)
2773         [
2774           @thispage
2775           /FitR ~
2776           @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~
2777           @xpos ~ @ypos
2778         ]
2779       }
2780     }
2781     \tex_vss:D
2782   }
2783   \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2784 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_destination:nn`, `__pdf_backend_destination:nmmm`, and `__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmmm`.)

6.3.4 Structure

`__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n`
`__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n` Pass data to the backend: these are a one-shot.

```

2785 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2786 { \__kernel_backend_literal:e { dvipdfmx:config~z~ \int_eval:n {#1} } }
2787 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2788 {
2789   \bool_if:nF {#1}
2790   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { dvipdfmx:config~C~0x40 } }
2791 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` and `__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`.)


```

\__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n We start with the assumption that the default is active.
\__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
2792 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2793 {
2794   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2795   \__kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf:majorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_major: }
2796 }
2797 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2798 {
2799   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2800   \__kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf:minorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_minor: }
2801 }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

```

```

\__pdf_backend_version_major: We start with the assumption that the default is active.
\__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2802 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { 1 }
2803 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { 5 }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_version_major: and \__pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

```

6.3.5 Marked content

```

\__pdf_backend_bdc:nn Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158.
\__pdf_backend_emc:
2804 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2805 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
2806 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
2807 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \__pdf_backend_emc:.)
2808 </dviPDFmx|xetex>

```

6.4 dvisvgm backend

```
2809 <*dvisvgm>
```

6.4.1 Destinations

```

\__pdf_backend_destination:nn
\__pdf_backend_destination:nmmn
2810 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2 { }
2811 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nmmn #1#2#3#4 { }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_destination:nn and \__pdf_backend_destination:nmmn.)

```

6.4.2 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn No-op.
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2812 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2 { }
2813 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2 { }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

```

6.4.3 Objects

```
\__pdf_backend_object_new: All no-ops here.
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n 2814 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new: { }
\__pdf_backend_object_id:n 2815 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { }
  \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn 2816 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_id:n #1 { }
  \__pdf_backend_object_write:ne 2817 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nn 2818 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nne #1#2#3 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_now:ne 2819 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_last: 2820 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:ne #1#2 { }
  \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n 2821 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last: { }
  2822 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1 { }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_object_new:` and others.)

6.4.4 Structure

```
\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n These are all no-ops.
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n 2823 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1 { }
  2824 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1 { }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` and `__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`.)

```
\__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n Data not available!
\__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n 2825 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1 { }
  2826 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1 { }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n` and `__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n`.)

```
\__pdf_backend_version_major: Data not available!
\__pdf_backend_version_minor: 2827 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
  2828 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_version_major: and \__pdf_backend_version_minor:.)
```

```
\__pdf_backend_bdc:nn More no-ops.
  \__pdf_backend_emc: 2829 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2 { }
  2830 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc: { }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_bdc:nn` and `__pdf_backend_emc:.`)

```
2831 </dvisvgm>
```

6.5 PDF Page size (media box)

For setting the media box, the split between backends is somewhat different to other areas, thus we approach this separately. The code here assumes a recent L^AT_EX 2_ε: that is ensured at the level above.

```
2832 <*dviptfm | dvips>
```

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` This is done as a backend literal, so we deal with it using the shipout hook.

```
2833 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2
2834 {
2835   \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
2836   {
2837     \_kernel_backend_literal:e
2838     {
2839   <*dvipdfmx>
2840     pdf:pagesize ~
2841       width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
2842       height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2}
2843   </dvipdfmx>
2844   <*dvips>
2845     papersize = \dim_eval:n {#1} , \dim_eval:n {#2}
2846   </dvips>
2847     }
2848   }
2849 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn`.)

```
2850 </dvipdfmx | dvips>
2851 <*luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` Pass to the primitives.

```
2852 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2
2853 {
2854   \dim_gset:Nn \tex_pagewidth:D {#1}
2855   \dim_gset:Nn \tex_pageheight:D {#2}
2856 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn`.)

```
2857 </luatex | pdftex | xetex>
2858 <*dvisvgm>
```

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` A no-op.

```
2859 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2 { }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn`.)

```
2860 </dvisvgm>
2861 </package>
```

7 I3backend-pdfannot implementation

```
2862 <*package>
2863 <@@=pdfannot>
```

7.1 dvips backend

```
2864 <*dvips>
```

In `dvips`, annotations have to be constructed manually. As such, we need the object code above for some definitions. Here, the PostScript uses the `pdf` namespace: unlike for

expl3, we do not really control the namespacing and also have to cut across PDF-related areas.

`\l_pdfannot_backend_content_box` The content of an annotation.
 2865 `\box_new:N \l_pdfannot_backend_content_box`
 (End of definition for `\l_pdfannot_backend_content_box`.)

`\l_pdfannot_backend_model_box` For creating model sizing for links.
 2866 `\box_new:N \l_pdfannot_backend_model_box`
 (End of definition for `\l_pdfannot_backend_model_box`.)

`\g_pdfannot_backend_int` Needed to track annotations.
 2867 `\int_new:N \g_pdfannot_backend_int`
 (End of definition for `\g_pdfannot_backend_int`.)

`_pdfannot_backend_generic:nmnn` Annotations are objects but they are not in the object data lists. Here, to get the
`_pdfannot_backend_generic_aux:nmnn` coordinates of the annotation, we need to have the data collected at the PostScript level. That requires a bit of box trickery (effectively a L^AT_EX₂_ε picture of zero size). Once the data is collected, use it to set up the annotation border.

```

2868 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_generic:nmnn #1#2#3#4
2869 {
2870   \exp_args:Nf \_pdfannot_backend_generic_aux:nmnn
2871     { \dim_eval:n {#1} } {#2} {#3} {#4}
2872 }
2873 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_generic_aux:nmnn #1#2#3#4
2874 {
2875   \box_move_down:nn {#3}
2876   { \hbox:n { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } } }
2877   \box_move_up:nn {#2}
2878   {
2879     \hbox:n
2880     {
2881       \_kernel_kern:n {#1}
2882       \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur }
2883       \_kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2884     }
2885   }
2886   \int_gincr:N \g_pdfannot_backend_int
2887   \_kernel_backend_postscript:e
2888   {
2889     mark
2890     /_objdef { pdf.annot \int_use:N \g_pdfannot_backend_int }
2891     pdf.rect
2892     #4 ~
2893     /ANN ~
2894     pdfmark
2895   }
2896 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_generic:nmnn` and `_pdfannot_backend_generic_aux:nmnn`.)

`_pdfannot_backend_last:` Provide the last annotation we created: could get tricky of course if other packages are loaded.

```
2897 \cs_new:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_last:  
2898 { { pdf.annot \int_use:N \g_pdfannot_backend_int } }
```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_last:.`)

`\g_pdfannot_backend_link_int` To track annotations which are links.

```
2899 \int_new:N \g_pdfannot_backend_link_int
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdfannot_backend_link_int.`)

`\g_pdfannot_backend_link_dict_tl` To pass information to the end-of-link function.

```
2900 \tl_new:N \g_pdfannot_backend_link_dict_tl
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdfannot_backend_link_dict_tl.`)

`\g_pdfannot_backend_link_sf_int` Needed to save/restore space factor, which is needed to deal with the face we need a box.

```
2901 \int_new:N \g_pdfannot_backend_link_sf_int
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdfannot_backend_link_sf_int.`)

`\g_pdfannot_backend_link_math_bool` Needed to save/restore math mode.

```
2902 \bool_new:N \g_pdfannot_backend_link_math_bool
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdfannot_backend_link_math_bool.`)

`\g_pdfannot_backend_link_bool` Track link formation: we cannot nest at all.

```
2903 \bool_new:N \g_pdfannot_backend_link_bool
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdfannot_backend_link_bool.`)

`\l_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_pdfmark_tl` Swappable content for link breaking.

```
2904 \tl_new:N \l_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_pdfmark_tl  
2905 \tl_set:Nn \l_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdfmark }
```

(End of definition for `\l_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_pdfmark_tl.`)

`_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_postscript:n` To allow dropping material unless link breaking is active.

```
2906 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_postscript:n #1 { }
```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_postscript:n.`)

`_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_usebox:N` Swappable box unpacking or use.

```
2907 \cs_new_eq:NN \_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_usebox:N \box_use:N
```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_usebox:N.`)

```

\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw
\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_user:nnw
\_pdfannot_backend_link:nw
  \_pdfannot_backend_link_aux:nw
  \_pdfannot_backend_link_end:
  \_pdfannot_backend_link_end_aux:
  \_pdfannot_backend_link_minima:
\_pdfannot_backend_link_outerbox:n
  \_pdfannot_backend_link_sf_save:
\_pdfannot_backend_link_sf_restore:

```

Links are created like annotations but with dedicated code to allow for adjusting the size of the rectangle. In contrast to `hyperref`, we grab the link content as a box which can then unbox: this allows the same interface as for `pdfTeX`.

Notice that the link setup here uses `/Action` not `/A`. That is because Distiller *requires* this trigger word, rather than a “raw” PDF dictionary key (Ghostscript can handle either form).

Taking the idea of `evenboxes` from `hypdvips`, we implement a minimum box height and depth for link placement. This means that “underlining” with a hyperlink will generally give an even appearance. However, to ensure that the full content is always above the link border, we do not allow this to be negative (contrast `hypdvips` approach). The result should be similar to `pdfTeX` in the vast majority of foreseeable cases.

The object number for a link is saved separately from the rest of the dictionary as this allows us to insert it just once, at either an unbroken link or only in the first line of a broken one. That makes the code clearer but also avoids a low-level PostScript error with the code as taken from `hypdvips`.

Getting the outer dimensions of the text area may be better using a two-pass approach and `\tex_savepos:D`. That plus generic mode are still to re-examine.

```

2908 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
2909 {
2910   \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nw
2911   { #1 /Subtype /Link /Action << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> }
2912 }
2913 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2914 { \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nw {#1#2} }
2915 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nw #1
2916 {
2917   \bool_if:NF \g__pdfannot_backend_link_bool
2918   { \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_aux:nw {#1} }
2919 }

```

The definition of `pdf.link.dict` here is needed as there is code in the PostScript headers for breaking links, and that can only work with this available.

```

2920 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_aux:nw #1
2921 {
2922   \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_bool
2923   \_kernel_backend_postscript:n
2924   { /pdf.link.dict ( #1 ) def }
2925   \tl_gset:Nn \g__pdfannot_backend_link_dict_tl {#1}
2926   \_pdfannot_backend_link_sf_save:
2927   \mode_if_math:TF
2928   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_math_bool }
2929   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_math_bool }
2930   \hbox_set:Nw \l__pdfannot_backend_content_box
2931   \_pdfannot_backend_link_sf_restore:
2932   \bool_if:NT \g__pdfannot_backend_link_math_bool
2933   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2934 }
2935 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_end:
2936 {
2937   \bool_if:NT \g__pdfannot_backend_link_bool
2938   { \_pdfannot_backend_link_end_aux: }
2939 }
2940 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_end_aux:

```

```

2941 {
2942   \bool_if:NT \g__pdfannot_backend_link_math_bool
2943     { \c_math_toggle_token }
2944   \__pdfannot_backend_link_sf_save:
2945   \hbox_set_end:
2946   \__pdfannot_backend_link_minima:
2947   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdfannot_backend_model_box { Gg }
2948   \exp_args:Ne \__pdfannot_backend_link_outerbox:n
2949     {
2950       \int_if_odd:nTF { \value { page } }
2951         { \oddsidemargin }
2952         { \evensidemargin }
2953     }
2954   \box_move_down:nn { \box_dp:N \l__pdfannot_backend_content_box }
2955     { \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkll } } }
2956   \__pdfannot_backend_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.begin }
2957   \__pdfannot_backend_breaklink_usebox:N \l__pdfannot_backend_content_box
2958   \__pdfannot_backend_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.end }
2959   \box_move_up:nn { \box_ht:N \l__pdfannot_backend_content_box }
2960     {
2961       \hbox:n
2962         { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkur } }
2963     }
2964   \int_gincr:N \g__pdfannot_backend_int
2965   \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdfannot_backend_link_int \g__pdfannot_backend_int
2966   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2967     {
2968       mark
2969       /_objdef { pdf.annot \int_use:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_int }
2970       \g__pdfannot_backend_link_dict_tl \c_space_tl
2971       pdf.rect
2972       /ANN ~ \l__pdfannot_backend_breaklink_pdfmark_tl
2973     }
2974   \__pdfannot_backend_link_sf_restore:
2975   \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_bool
2976 }
2977 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_minima:
2978 {
2979   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdfannot_backend_model_box { Gg }
2980   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2981     {
2982       /pdf.linkdp.pad ~
2983       \dim_to_decimal:n
2984         {
2985           \dim_max:nn
2986             {
2987               \box_dp:N \l__pdfannot_backend_model_box
2988               - \box_dp:N \l__pdfannot_backend_content_box
2989             }
2990             { Opt }
2991         } ~
2992       pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2993       /pdf.linkht.pad ~
2994       \dim_to_decimal:n

```

```

2995     {
2996       \dim_max:nn
2997       {
2998         \box_ht:N \l__pdfannot_backend_model_box
2999         - \box_ht:N \l__pdfannot_backend_content_box
3000       }
3001       { Opt }
3002     } ~
3003     pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
3004   }
3005 }
3006 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_outerbox:n #1
3007 {
3008   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
3009   {
3010     /pdf.outerbox
3011     [
3012       \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~
3013       \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N \l__pdfannot_backend_model_box } ~
3014       \dim_to_decimal:n { #1 + \textwidth } ~
3015       \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N \l__pdfannot_backend_model_box }
3016     ]
3017     [ exch { pdf.pt.dvi } forall ] def
3018     /pdf.baselineskip ~
3019     \dim_to_decimal:n { \tex_baselineskip:D } ~ dup ~ 0 ~ gt
3020     { pdf.pt.dvi ~ def }
3021     { pop ~ pop }
3022     ifelse
3023   }
3024 }
3025 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_sf_save:
3026 {
3027   \int_gset:Nn \g__pdfannot_backend_link_sf_int
3028   {
3029     \mode_if_horizontal:TF
3030     { \tex_spacefactor:D }
3031     { 0 }
3032   }
3033 }
3034 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_sf_restore:
3035 {
3036   \mode_if_horizontal:T
3037   {
3038     \int_compare:nNnT \g__pdfannot_backend_link_sf_int > { 0 }
3039     { \int_set:Nn \tex_spacefactor:D \g__pdfannot_backend_link_sf_int }
3040   }
3041 }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw and others.)

Hooks to allow link breaking: something will be needed in format mode at some stage. At present this code is disabled, pending a decision to activate.

```

3042 \use_none:nnn
3043 \cs_if_exist:NT \hook_gput_code:nnn
3044 {

```



```

3045 \hook_gput_code:nnn { build/column/after } { backend }
3046 {
3047   \box_if_empty:NF \l_shipout_box
3048   {
3049     \vbox_set:Nn \l_shipout_box
3050     {
3051       \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
3052       {
3053         pdf.globaldict /pdf.brokenlink.rect ~ known
3054         { pdf.bordertracking.continue }
3055         if
3056         }
3057         \vbox_unpack_drop:N \l_shipout_box
3058         \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
3059         { pdf.bordertracking.endpage }
3060       }
3061     }
3062   }
3063   \tl_set:Nn \l__pdfannot_backend_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdf.pdfmark }
3064   \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdfannot_backend_breaklink_postscript:n
3065   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
3066   \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdfannot_backend_breaklink_usebox:N \hbox_unpack:N
3067 }

```

`_pdfannot_backend_link_last:` The same as annotations, but with a custom integer.

```

3068 \cs_new:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_last:
3069 { { pdf.annot \int_use:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_int } }

```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_link_last:`)

`_pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n` Convert to big points and pass to PostScript.

```

3070 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n #1
3071 {
3072   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
3073   {
3074     /pdf.linkmargin { \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ pdf.pt.dvi } def
3075   }
3076 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n`.)

`_pdfannot_backend_link_on:`

```

\__pdfannot_backend_link_off:
3077 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_on: { }
3078 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_off: { }

```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_link_on:` and `_pdfannot_backend_link_off:`.)

```

3079 </dvips>

```

7.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backend

3080 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

`_pdfannot_backend_generic:nnmn` Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```

3081 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3082 {
3083 <*luatex>
3084   \tex_pdfextension:D annot ~
3085 </luatex>
3086 <*pdftex>
3087   \tex_pdfannot:D
3088 </pdftex>
3089   width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
3090   height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
3091   depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
3092   {#4}
3093 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn`.)

`_pdfannot_backend_last:` A tiny amount of extra data gets added here; we use e-type expansion to get the space in the right place and form. The “extra” space in the LuaTeX version is *required* as it is consumed in finding the end of the keyword.

```

3094 \cs_new:Npe \_pdfannot_backend_last:
3095 {
3096   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
3097 <*luatex>
3098   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastannot ~
3099 </luatex>
3100 <*pdftex>
3101   \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastannot:D
3102 </pdftex>
3103   \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
3104 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_last:`.)

`_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw` Links are all created using the same internals.

```

\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_user:nnw
\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nnnw
  \_pdfannot_backend_link_end:
3105 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
3106 { \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { goto~name } {#2} }
3107 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
3108 { \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { user } {#2} }
3109 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nnnw #1#2#3
3110 {
3111 <*luatex>
3112   \tex_pdfextension:D startlink ~
3113 </luatex>
3114 <*pdftex>
3115   \tex_pdfstartlink:D
3116 </pdftex>
3117   attr {#1}
3118   #2 {#3}
3119 }
3120 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_end:

```

```

3121 {
3122 <*luatex>
3123   \tex_pdfextension:D endlink \scan_stop:
3124 </luatex>
3125 <*pdftex>
3126   \tex_pdfendlink:D
3127 </pdftex>
3128 }

```

(End of definition for _pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nw and others.)

_pdfannot_backend_link_last: Formatted for direct use.

```

3129 \cs_new:Npe \_pdfannot_backend_link_last:
3130 {
3131   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
3132 <*luatex>
3133   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastlink ~
3134 </luatex>
3135 <*pdftex>
3136   \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastlink:D
3137 </pdftex>
3138   \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
3139 }

```

(End of definition for _pdfannot_backend_link_last:.)

_pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.

```

3140 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n #1
3141 {
3142 <*luatex>
3143   \tex_pdfvariable:D linkmargin
3144 </luatex>
3145 <*pdftex>
3146   \tex_pdflinkmargin:D
3147 </pdftex>
3148   \dim_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
3149 }

```

(End of definition for _pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n.)

_pdfannot_backend_link_on: Separate definitions for the two engines.

```

\_pdfannot_backend_link_off:
3150 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_on:
3151 <*luatex>
3152   { \tex_pdfextension:D linkstate 0 ~ }
3153 </luatex>
3154 <*pdftex>
3155   { \tex_pdfrunninglinkon:D }
3156 </pdftex>
3157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_off:
3158 <*luatex>
3159   { \tex_pdfextension:D linkstate 1 ~ }
3160 </luatex>
3161 <*pdftex>
3162   { \tex_pdfrunninglinkoff:D }
3163 </pdftex>

```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_link_on:` and `_pdfannot_backend_link_off:`.)

3164 `</!latex | pdftex>`

7.3 dvipdfmx backend

3165 `<*dvipdfmx | xetex>`

`_pdfannot_backend:n` A generic function for the backend PDF specials

```
3166 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_pdfannot_backend:n #1
3167 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf: #1 } }
3168 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdfannot_backend:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend:n`.)

`\g_pdfannot_backend_int` Annotations are objects: but made with a separate tracker integer.

```
3169 \int_new:N \g_pdfannot_backend_int
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdfannot_backend_int`.)

`_pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn` Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
3170 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3171 {
3172   \int_gincr:N \g_pdfannot_backend_int
3173   \_pdfannot_backend:e
3174   {
3175     ann ~ @pdfannot \int_use:N \g_pdfannot_backend_int \c_space_tl
3176     width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
3177     height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
3178     depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
3179     << /Type /Annot #4 >>
3180   }
3181 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn`.)

`_pdfannot_backend_last:`

```
3182 \cs_new:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_last:
3183 { @pdfannot \int_use:N \g_pdfannot_backend_int }
```

(End of definition for `_pdfannot_backend_last:`.)

`\g_pdfannot_backend_link_int` To track annotations which are links.

```
3184 \int_new:N \g_pdfannot_backend_link_int
```

(End of definition for `\g_pdfannot_backend_link_int`.)

`_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw` All created using the same internals.

```
\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_user:nnw 3185 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:n 3186 {
\_pdfannot_backend_link_end: 3187   \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:n
3188   { #1 /Subtype /Link /A << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> }
3189 }
3190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
3191 { \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:n {#1#2} }
3192 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:n #1
```

```

3193 {
3194   \int_gincr:N \exp_not:N \g__pdfannot_backend_int
3195   \int_gset_eq:NN \exp_not:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_int
3196   \exp_not:N \g__pdfannot_backend_int
3197   \__pdfannot_backend:e
3198   {
3199     bann ~
3200     @pdfannot
3201     \exp_not:N \int_use:N \exp_not:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_int
3202     \c_space_tl
3203     <<
3204     /Type /Annot
3205     #1
3206     >>
3207   }
3208 }
3209 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_end:
3210 { \__pdfannot_backend:n { eann } }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nw and others.)

_pdfannot_backend_link_last: Available using the backend mechanism with a suitably-recent version.

```

3211 \cs_new:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_last:
3212 { @pdfannot \int_use:N \g__pdfannot_backend_link_int }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_last:.)

_pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n Pass to dvipdfmx.

```

3213 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n #1
3214 { \__kernel_backend_literal:e { dvipdfmx:config~ \dim_eval:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n.)

_pdfannot_backend_link_on:

```

\__pdfannot_backend_link_off: 3215 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_on: { \__pdfannot_backend:n { link } }
3216 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_off: { \__pdfannot_backend:n { nolink } }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_on: and __pdfannot_backend_link_off:.)

```

3217 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

7.4 dvisvgm backend

```

3218 <*dvisvgm>

```

_pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn

```

3219 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn #1#2#3#4 { }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn.)

_pdfannot_backend_last:

```

3220 \cs_new:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_last: { }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_last:.)

```

\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw
\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin_user:nnw 3221 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2 { }
\_pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nnnw 3222 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2 { }
\_pdfannot_backend_link_end: 3223 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_begin:nnnw #1#2#3 { }
3224 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_end: { }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw and others.)

```

\_pdfannot_backend_link_last:
3225 \cs_new:Npe \__pdfannot_backend_link_last: { }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_last:.)

```

\_pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n
3226 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n #1 { }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_margin:n.)

```

\_pdfannot_backend_link_on: For handling places like headers.
\_pdfannot_backend_link_off: 3227 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_on: { }
3228 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdfannot_backend_link_off: { }

```

(End of definition for __pdfannot_backend_link_on: and __pdfannot_backend_link_off:.)

```

3229 </dvisvgm>

```

7.5 Transitional code

This block is temporary: we have moved the backend functions here to a dedicated prefix. To facilitate that, we turn off DocStrip substitution and handle things manually.

```

3230 <@@=)
3231 \cs_new_eq:NN \_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn \_pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn
3232 \cs_new_eq:NN \_pdf_backend_annotation_last: \_pdfannot_backend_last:
3233 \clist_map_inline:nn
3234 {
3235   begin_goto:nnw ,
3236   begin_user:nnw ,
3237   begin:nnnw ,
3238   end: ,
3239   last: ,
3240   margin:n
3241 }
3242 { \cs_new_eq:cc { \_pdf_backend_link_ #1 } { \_pdfannot_backend_link_ #1 } }
3243 </package>

```

8 I3backend-opacity implementation

```
3244 (*package)
3245 (@@=opacity)
```

Although opacity is not color, it needs to be managed in a somewhat similar way: using a dedicated stack if possible. Depending on the backend, that may not be possible. There is also the need to cover fill/stroke setting as well as more general running opacity. It is easiest to describe the value used in terms of opacity, although commonly this is referred to as transparency.

```
3246 (*dvips)
```

```

\__opacity_backend_select:n No stack so set values directly. The need to deal with Distiller and Ghostscript separately
\__opacity_backend_fill:n means we use a common auxiliary: the two systems require different PostScript for
\__opacity_backend_stroke:n transparency. This is of course not quite as efficient as doing one test for setting all
\__opacity_backend:nnn transparently, but it keeps things clearer here. Thanks to Alex Grahn for the detail on
testing for GhostScript.
```

```
3247 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3248 {
3249   \__opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { fill } { ca }
3250   \__opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { stroke } { CA }
3251 }
3252 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3253 {
3254   \__opacity_backend:nnn
3255     { #1 }
3256     { fill }
3257     { ca }
3258 }
3259 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3260 {
3261   \__opacity_backend:nnn
3262     { #1 }
3263     { stroke }
3264     { CA }
3265 }
3266 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend:nnn #1#2#3
3267 {
3268   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
3269   {
3270     product ~ (Ghostscript) ~ search
3271     {
3272       pop ~ pop ~ pop ~
3273       #1 ~ .set #2 constantalpha
3274     }
3275     {
3276       pop ~
3277       mark ~
3278       /#3 ~ #1
3279       /SetTransparency ~
3280       pdfmark
3281     }
3282     ifelse
3283   }
```

```

3284 }
(End of definition for \__opacity_backend_select:n and others.)
3285 </dvips>
3286 < *dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex >

```

\c__opacity_backend_stack_int Set up a stack, where that is applicable.

```

3287 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3288 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3289 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3290 {
3291 < *luatex | pdftex >
3292   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3293   { page ~ direct } { /opacity 1 ~ gs }
3294 < /luatex | pdftex >
3295   \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3296   { opacity 1 } { << /ca ~ 1 /CA ~ 1 >> }
3297 }

```

(End of definition for \c__opacity_backend_stack_int.)

\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl We use tl here for speed: at the backend, this should be reasonable. Both need to start off fully opaque.

```

3298 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
3299 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl
3300 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl { 1 }
3301 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl { 1 }

```

(End of definition for \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl and \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl.)

__opacity_backend_select:n Much the same as color.

```

\__opacity_backend_reset:
3302 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3303 {
3304   \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3305   \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
3306   \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3307   { opacity #1 }
3308   { << /ca ~ #1 /CA ~ #1 >> }
3309 < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
3310   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3311 < /dvipdfmx | xetex >
3312 < *luatex | pdftex >
3313   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3314 < /luatex | pdftex >
3315   { /opacity #1 ~ gs }
3316   \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
3317 }
3318 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_reset:
3319 {
3320 < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
3321   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3322   { /opacity1 ~ gs }
3323 < /dvipdfmx | xetex >
3324 < *luatex | pdftex >

```



```

3325     \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3326 </luatex | pdftex>
3327   }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_select:n and __opacity_backend_reset:.)

__opacity_backend_fill:n For separate fill and stroke, we need to work out if we need to do more work or if we can stick to a single setting.

```

\__opacity_backend_stroke:n
  \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3328 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3329   {
3330     \exp_args:Nno \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3331       { #1 }
3332     { \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl }
3333   }
3334 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3335   {
3336     \exp_args:No \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3337       { \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl }
3338     { #1 }
3339   }
3340 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2
3341   {
3342     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {#2}
3343       { \__opacity_backend_select:n {#1} }
3344       {
3345         \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3346         \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
3347         \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3348           { opacity.fill #1 }
3349           { << /ca ~ #1 >> }
3350         \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3351           { opacity.stroke #2 }
3352           { << /CA ~ #2 >> }
3353 < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
3354         \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3355 < /dvipdfmx | xetex >
3356 < *luatex | pdftex >
3357         \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3358 < /luatex | pdftex >
3359         { /opacity.fill #1 ~ gs /opacity.stroke #2 ~ gs }
3360         \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
3361       }
3362   }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_fill:n, __opacity_backend_stroke:n, and __opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn.)

__opacity_backend_select:n Redefine them to stubs if pdfmanagement is either not loaded or deactivated.

```

\__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3363 \bool_lazy_and:nnF
3364   { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3365   { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3366   {
3367     \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1 { }
3368     \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2 { }
3369   }

```

(End of definition for `_opacity_backend_select:n` and `_opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn`.)

```
3370 </dviptfm | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

```
3371 <*dvisvgm>
```

`_opacity_backend_select:n` Once again, we use a scope here. There is a general opacity function for SVG, but that is of course not set up using the stack.

```
\_opacity_backend_fill:n
\_opacity_backend_stroke:n
\_opacity_backend:nn
3372 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_select:n #1
3373   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { } }
3374 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3375   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { fill- } }
3376 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3377   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { stroke- } }
3378 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend:nn #1#2
3379   { \_kernel_backend_scope:e { #2 opacity = " #1 " } }
```

(End of definition for `_opacity_backend_select:n` and others.)

```
3380 </dvisvgm>
```

```
3381 </package>
```

8.1 Font handling integration

In Lua_T_E_X we want to use these functions also for transparent fonts to avoid interference between both uses of transparency.

```
3382 <*lua>
```

First we need to check if pdfmanagement is active from Lua.

```
3383 local pdfmanagement_active do
3384   local pdfmanagement_if_active_p = token.create'pdfmanagement_if_active_p:'
3385   local cmd = pdfmanagement_if_active_p.cmdname
3386   if cmd == 'undefined_cs' then
3387     pdfmanagement_active = false
3388   else
3389     token.put_next(pdfmanagement_if_active_p)
3390     pdfmanagement_active = token.scan_int() ~= 0
3391   end
3392 end
3393
3394 if pdfmanagement_active and luaotfload and luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack then
3395   luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack(function() return token.create'c__opacity_backend_st
3396
3397   local transparent_register = {
3398     token.create'pdfmanagement_add:nnn',
3399     token.new(0, 1),
3400     'Page/Resources/ExtGState',
3401     token.new(0, 2),
3402     token.new(0, 1),
3403     '',
3404     token.new(0, 2),
3405     token.new(0, 1),
3406     '<</ca ',
3407     '',
3408     '/CA ',
```

```

3409     ',
3410     '>>',
3411     token.new(0, 2),
3412 }
3413 luatexbase.add_to_callback('luaotfload.parse_transparent', function(value)
3414     value = (octet * -1):match(value)
3415     if not value then
3416         tex.error'Invalid transparency value'
3417         return
3418     end
3419     value = value:sub(1, -2)
3420     local result = 'opacity' .. value
3421     tex.runtoks(function()
3422         transparent_register[6], transparent_register[10], transparent_register[12] = result,
3423         tex.sprint(-2, transparent_register)
3424     end)
3425     return '/' .. result .. ' gs'
3426 end, 'l3opacity')
3427 end
3428 </lua>

```

9 l3backend-header implementation

```

3429 <*dvips & header>

```

`color.sc` Empty definition for color at the top level.

```

3430 /color.sc { } def

```

(End of definition for color.sc.)

`TeXcolorseparation separation` Support for separation/spot colors: this strange naming is so things work with the color stack.

```

3431 TeXDict begin
3432 /TeXcolorseparation { setcolor } def
3433 end

```

(End of definition for TeXcolorseparation and separation.)

`pdf.globaldict` A small global dictionary for backend use.

```

3434 true setglobal
3435 /pdf.globaldict 4 dict def
3436 false setglobal

```

(End of definition for pdf.globaldict.)

`pdf.cvs pdf.dvi.pt pdf.pt.dvi pdf.rect.ht` Small utilities for PostScript manipulations. Conversion to DVI dimensions is done here to allow for `Resolution`. The total height of a rectangle (an array) needs a little maths, in contrast to simply extracting a value.

```

3437 /pdf.cvs { 65534 string cvs } def
3438 /pdf.dvi.pt { 72.27 mul Resolution div } def
3439 /pdf.pt.dvi { 72.27 div Resolution mul } def
3440 /pdf.rect.ht { dup 1 get neg exch 3 get add } def

```

(End of definition for pdf.cvs and others.)

pdf.linkmargin Settings which are defined up-front in SDict.

```
pdf.linkdp.pad 3441 /pdf.linkmargin { 1 pdf.pt.dvi } def
pdf.linkht.pad 3442 /pdf.linkdp.pad { 0 } def
3443 /pdf.linkht.pad { 0 } def
```

(End of definition for pdf.linkmargin, pdf.linkdp.pad, and pdf.linkht.pad.)

pdf.rect Functions for marking the limits of an annotation/link, plus drawing the border. We
pdf.save.ll separate links for generic annotations to support adding a margin and setting a minimal
pdf.save.ur size.

```
pdf.save.linkll 3444 /pdf.rect
pdf.save.linkur 3445 { /Rect [ pdf.llx pdf.lly pdf.urx pdf.ury ] } def
pdf.llx 3446 /pdf.save.ll
pdf.lly 3447 {
pdf.urx 3448 currentpoint
pdf.ury 3449 /pdf.lly exch def
3450 /pdf.llx exch def
3451 }
3452 def
3453 /pdf.save.ur
3454 {
3455 currentpoint
3456 /pdf.ury exch def
3457 /pdf.urx exch def
3458 }
3459 def
3460 /pdf.save.linkll
3461 {
3462 currentpoint
3463 pdf.linkmargin add
3464 pdf.linkdp.pad add
3465 /pdf.lly exch def
3466 pdf.linkmargin sub
3467 /pdf.llx exch def
3468 }
3469 def
3470 /pdf.save.linkur
3471 {
3472 currentpoint
3473 pdf.linkmargin sub
3474 pdf.linkht.pad sub
3475 /pdf.ury exch def
3476 pdf.linkmargin add
3477 /pdf.urx exch def
3478 }
3479 def
```

(End of definition for pdf.rect and others.)

pdf.dest.anchor For finding the anchor point of a destination link. We make the use case a separate
pdf.dest.x function as it comes up a lot, and as this makes it easier to adjust if we need additional
pdf.dest.y effects. We also need a more complex approach to convert a coordinate pair correctly
pdf.dest.point when defining a rectangle: this can otherwise be out when using a landscape page.
pdf.dest2device (Thanks to Alexander Grahn for the approach here.)

```
pdf.dev.x
pdf.dev.y
pdf.tmpa
pdf.tmpb
pdf.tmpc
pdf.tmpd
```

```

3480 /pdf.dest.anchor
3481 {
3482   currentpoint exch
3483   pdf.dvi.pt 72 add
3484   /pdf.dest.x exch def
3485   pdf.dvi.pt
3486   vsize 72 sub exch sub
3487   /pdf.dest.y exch def
3488 }
3489 def
3490 /pdf.dest.point
3491 { pdf.dest.x pdf.dest.y } def
3492 /pdf.dest2device
3493 {
3494   /pdf.dest.y exch def
3495   /pdf.dest.x exch def
3496   matrix currentmatrix
3497   matrix defaultmatrix
3498   matrix invertmatrix
3499   matrix concatmatrix
3500   cvx exec
3501   /pdf.dev.y exch def
3502   /pdf.dev.x exch def
3503   /pdf.tmpd exch def
3504   /pdf.tmpc exch def
3505   /pdf.tmpb exch def
3506   /pdf.tmpa exch def
3507   pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpa mul
3508   pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpc mul add
3509   pdf.dev.x add
3510   pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpb mul
3511   pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpd mul add
3512   pdf.dev.y add
3513 }
3514 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.dest.anchor and others.)

<pre> pdf.bordertracking pdf.bordertracking.begin pdf.bordertracking.end pdf.leftboundary pdf.rightboundary pdf.brokenlink.rect pdf.brokenlink.skip pdf.brokenlink.dict pdf.bordertracking.endpage pdf.bordertracking.continue pdf.originx pdf.originy </pre>	<p>To know where a breakable link can go, we need to track the boundary rectangle. That can be done by hooking into a and x operations: those names have to be retained. The boundary is stored at the end of the operation. Special effort is needed at the start and end of pages (or rather galleys), such that everything works properly.</p> <pre> 3515 /pdf.bordertracking false def 3516 /pdf.bordertracking.begin 3517 { 3518 SDict /pdf.bordertracking true put 3519 SDict /pdf.leftboundary undef 3520 SDict /pdf.rightboundary undef 3521 /a where 3522 { 3523 /a 3524 { 3525 currentpoint pop 3526 SDict /pdf.rightboundary known dup </pre>
---	--

```

3527         {
3528             SDict /pdf.rightboundary get 2 index lt
3529             { not }
3530             if
3531         }
3532     if
3533         { pop }
3534         { SDict exch /pdf.rightboundary exch put }
3535     ifelse
3536     moveto
3537     currentpoint pop
3538     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known dup
3539         {
3540             SDict /pdf.leftboundary get 2 index gt
3541             { not }
3542             if
3543         }
3544     if
3545         { pop }
3546         { SDict exch /pdf.leftboundary exch put }
3547     ifelse
3548 }
3549     put
3550 }
3551 if
3552 }
3553 def
3554 /pdf.bordertracking.end
3555 {
3556     /a where { /a { moveto } put } if
3557     /x where { /x { 0 exch rmoveto } put } if
3558     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known
3559         { pdf.outerbox 0 pdf.leftboundary put }
3560     if
3561     SDict /pdf.rightboundary known
3562         { pdf.outerbox 2 pdf.rightboundary put }
3563     if
3564     SDict /pdf.bordertracking false put
3565 }
3566 def
3567 /pdf.bordertracking.endpage
3568 {
3569     pdf.bordertracking
3570     {
3571         pdf.bordertracking.end
3572         true setglobal
3573         pdf.globaldict
3574         /pdf.brokenlink.rect [ pdf.outerbox aload pop ] put
3575         pdf.globaldict
3576         /pdf.brokenlink.skip pdf.baselineskip put
3577         pdf.globaldict
3578         /pdf.brokenlink.dict
3579         pdf.link.dict pdf.cvs put
3580         false setglobal

```

```

3581     mark pdf.link.dict cvx exec /Rect
3582     [
3583         pdf.llx
3584         pdf.lly
3585         pdf.outerbox 2 get pdf.linkmargin add
3586         currentpoint exch pop
3587         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht sub pdf.linkmargin sub
3588     ]
3589     /ANN pdf.pdfmark
3590 }
3591 if
3592 }
3593 def
3594 /pdf.bordertracking.continue
3595 {
3596     /pdf.link.dict pdf.globaldict
3597     /pdf.brokenlink.dict get def
3598     /pdf.outerbox pdf.globaldict
3599     /pdf.brokenlink.rect get def
3600     /pdf.baselineskip pdf.globaldict
3601     /pdf.brokenlink.skip get def
3602     pdf.globaldict dup dup
3603     /pdf.brokenlink.dict undef
3604     /pdf.brokenlink.skip undef
3605     /pdf.brokenlink.rect undef
3606     currentpoint
3607     /pdf.originy exch def
3608     /pdf.originx exch def
3609     /a where
3610     {
3611         /a
3612         {
3613             moveto
3614             SDict
3615             begin
3616                 currentpoint pdf.originy ne exch
3617                 pdf.originx ne or
3618                 {
3619                     pdf.save.linkll
3620                     /pdf.lly
3621                     pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3622                     pdf.bordertracking.begin
3623                 }
3624                 if
3625                 end
3626             }
3627             put
3628         }
3629     if
3630     /x where
3631     {
3632         /x
3633         {
3634             0 exch rmoveto

```

```

3635         SDict
3636         begin
3637         currentpoint
3638         pdf.originy ne exch pdf.originx ne or
3639         {
3640             pdf.save.linkll
3641             /pdf.lly
3642             pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3643             pdf.bordertracking.begin
3644         }
3645         if
3646         end
3647     }
3648     put
3649 }
3650 if
3651 }
3652 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.bordertracking and others.)

pdf.breaklink Dealing with link breaking itself has multiple stage. The first step is to find the Rect entry
pdf.breaklink.write in the dictionary, looping over key–value pairs. The first line is handled first, adjusting
pdf.count the rectangle to stay inside the text area. The second phase is a loop over the height of
pdf.currentrect the bulk of the link area, done on the basis of a number of baselines. Finally, the end of
the link area is tidied up, again from the boundary of the text area.

```

3653 /pdf.breaklink
3654 {
3655     pop
3656     counttomark 2 mod 0 eq
3657     {
3658         counttomark /pdf.count exch def
3659         {
3660             pdf.count 0 eq { exit } if
3661             counttomark 2 roll
3662             1 index /Rect eq
3663             {
3664                 dup 4 array copy
3665                 dup dup
3666                 1 get
3667                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3668                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add sub
3669                 3 exch put
3670             dup
3671                 pdf.outerbox 2 get
3672                 pdf.linkmargin add
3673                 2 exch put
3674             dup dup
3675                 3 get
3676                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3677                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add add
3678                 1 exch put
3679             /pdf.currentrect exch def
3680             pdf.breaklink.write

```



```

3681         {
3682             pdf.currentrect
3683             dup
3684             pdf.outerbox 0 get
3685             pdf.linkmargin sub
3686             0 exch put
3687             dup
3688             pdf.outerbox 2 get
3689             pdf.linkmargin add
3690             2 exch put
3691             dup dup
3692             1 get
3693             pdf.baselineskip add
3694             1 exch put
3695             dup dup
3696             3 get
3697             pdf.baselineskip add
3698             3 exch put
3699             /pdf.currentrect exch def
3700             pdf.breaklink.write
3701         }
3702         1 index 3 get
3703         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3704         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3705         2 index 1 get sub
3706         pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 1 sub
3707         exch
3708         repeat
3709         pdf.currentrect
3710         dup
3711         pdf.outerbox 0 get
3712         pdf.linkmargin sub
3713         0 exch put
3714         dup dup
3715         1 get
3716         pdf.baselineskip add
3717         1 exch put
3718         dup dup
3719         3 get
3720         pdf.baselineskip add
3721         3 exch put
3722         dup 2 index 2 get 2 exch put
3723         /pdf.currentrect exch def
3724         pdf.breaklink.write
3725         SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good false put
3726         exit
3727     }
3728     { pdf.count 2 sub /pdf.count exch def }
3729     ifelse
3730 }
3731 loop
3732 }
3733 if
3734 /ANN

```

```

3735 }
3736 def
3737 /pdf.breaklink.write
3738 {
3739   counttomark 1 sub
3740   index /_objdef eq
3741   {
3742     counttomark -2 roll
3743     dup wcheck
3744     {
3745       readonly
3746       counttomark 2 roll
3747     }
3748     { pop pop }
3749     ifelse
3750   }
3751   if
3752   counttomark 1 add copy
3753   pop pdf.currentrect
3754   /ANN pdfmark
3755 }
3756 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.breaklink and others.)

pdf.pdfmark
pdf.pdfmark.good
pdf.outerbox
pdf.baselineskip
pdf.pdfmark.dict

The business end of breaking links starts by hooking into pdfmarks. Unlike hypdvips, we avoid altering any links we have not created by using a copy of the core pdfmarks function. Only mark types which are known are altered. At present, this is purely ANN marks, which are measured relative to the size of the baseline skip. If they are more than one apparent line high, breaking is applied.

```

3757 /pdf.pdfmark
3758 {
3759   SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good true put
3760   dup /ANN eq
3761   {
3762     pdf.pdfmark.store
3763     pdf.pdfmark.dict
3764     begin
3765       Subtype /Link eq
3766       currentdict /Rect known and
3767       SDict /pdf.outerbox known and
3768       SDict /pdf.baselineskip known and
3769       {
3770         Rect 3 get
3771         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3772         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3773         Rect 1 get sub
3774         pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 0 gt
3775         { pdf.breaklink }
3776         if
3777       }
3778       if
3779       end
3780     SDict /pdf.outerbox undef

```

```

3781         SDict /pdf.baselineskip undef
3782         currentdict /pdf.pdfmark.dict undef
3783     }
3784     if
3785     pdf.pdfmark.good
3786     { pdfmark }
3787     { cleartomark }
3788     ifelse
3789 }
3790 def
3791 /pdf.pdfmark.store
3792 {
3793     /pdf.pdfmark.dict 65534 dict def
3794     counttomark 1 add copy
3795     pop
3796     {
3797         dup mark eq
3798         {
3799             pop
3800             exit
3801         }
3802         {
3803             pdf.pdfmark.dict
3804             begin def end
3805         }
3806         ifelse
3807     }
3808     loop
3809 }
3810 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.pdfmark and others.)

```
3811 </dvips & header>
```

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

Symbols	
<code>\</code>	1137
A	
<code>\AtBeginDvi</code>	56
B	
bool commands:	
<code>\bool_gset_false:N</code>	1223, 1242, 1265, 1287, 1303, 1412, 1664, 1700, 2929, 2975
<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code>	1221, 1290, 1410, 1679, 2922, 2928
<code>\bool_if:NTF</code>	66, 596, 1233, 1237, 1253, 1256, 1260, 1271, 1278, 1282, 1294, 1298, 1423, 1428, 1433, 1638, 1683, 1810, 1860, 1994, 2036, 2917, 2932, 2937, 2942
<code>\bool_if:nTF</code>	2420, 2601, 2789
<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code>	809, 2148, 3287, 3363
<code>\bool_lazy_any:nTF</code>	1849
<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code>	2029
<code>\bool_new:N</code>	1224, 1291, 1413, 1680, 2902, 2903
<code>\bool_set_false:N</code>	1822, 1958, 2059, 2216
box commands:	
<code>\box_dp:N</code>	235, 237, 285, 287, 342, 344, 391, 393, 395, 397, 2954, 2987, 2988, 3013
<code>\box_ht:N</code>	237, 287, 344, 395, 397, 1873, 2100, 2959, 2998, 2999, 3015
<code>\box_if_empty:N</code>	3047
<code>\box_move_down:nn</code>	2875, 2954
<code>\box_move_up:nn</code>	2237, 2877, 2959
<code>\box_new:N</code>	2865, 2866
<code>\box_set_dp:Nn</code>	1771
<code>\box_set_ht:Nn</code>	1770
<code>\box_set_wd:Nn</code>	299, 1769
<code>\box_use:N</code>	242, 260, 274, 290, 317, 331, 347, 363, 375, 426, 440, 459, 1363, 1571, 1772, 2907
<code>\box_wd:N</code>	236, 244, 286, 292, 343, 349, 392, 394, 1872, 2099
box internal commands:	
<code>__box_backend_clip:N</code>	224, 224, 279, 279, 336, 336, 380, 380
<code>\l__box_backend_cos_fp</code>	294
<code>__box_backend_rotate:Nn</code>	246, 246, 294, 294, 351, 351, 430, 430
<code>__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn</code>	246, 247, 248, 294, 295, 296, 351, 352, 353
<code>__box_backend_scale:Nnn</code>	263, 263, 322, 322, 366, 366, 443, 443
<code>\l__box_backend_sin_fp</code>	294
C	
clist commands:	
<code>\clist_map_function:nN</code>	1311, 1443, 1707
<code>\clist_map_inline:nn</code>	3233
color internal commands:	
<code>__color_backend:nnn</code>	1045, 1060, 1068, 1074
<code>\g__color_backend_colorant_prop</code>	562, 581, 584, 604, 845
<code>__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n</code>	563, 563, 765, 903
<code>__color_backend_devicen_colorants:w</code>	563, 571, 578, 586
<code>__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn</code>	752, 752, 870, 870, 1095, 1095
<code>__color_backend_devicen_init:w</code>	870, 879, 908, 912
<code>__color_backend_fill:n</code>	949, 949, 951, 952, 953, 975, 976, 978, 980, 981, 1000, 1009, 1010, 1012, 1014, 1015, 1026, 1035, 1036, 1038, 1040, 1041
<code>__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n</code>	949, 951, 975, 975, 1009, 1009, 1035, 1035, 1047
<code>__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn</code>	959, 969, 999, 1003, 1025, 1029, 1089, 1091
<code>__color_backend_fill_gray:n</code>	949, 952, 975, 977, 1009, 1011, 1035, 1037
<code>__color_backend_fill_reset:</code>	971, 971, 1005, 1005, 1031, 1031, 1093, 1093
<code>__color_backend_fill_rgb:n</code>	949, 953, 975, 979, 1009, 1013, 1035, 1039
<code>__color_backend_fill_separation:nn</code>	959, 959, 969, 999, 999, 1003, 1025, 1025, 1029, 1089, 1089, 1091

<code>\l_color_backend_fill_tl</code>	<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>
. 525 , 537 , 983 , 997	init_aux:nnnnnn 594 , 600 , 616
<code>_color_backend_iccbased_</code>	<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>
device:mnn 932 , 932	init_CIELAB:mnn
<code>_color_backend_iccbased_</code>	. . . . . 594 , 706 , 776 , 823 , 848
init:nnn	<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>
. 771 , 771 , 914 , 914 , 1095 , 1096	init_CIELAB:nnnnnn 777
<code>_color_backend_init_resource:n</code>	<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>
. 806 , 806 , 835 , 906 , 930 , 945	init_count:n 594 , 653 , 656
<code>_color_backend_reset:</code>	<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>
. 506 , 521 , 529 , 541 , 545 , 550 ,	init_count:w 594 , 657 , 658 , 662
971 , 972 , 1005 , 1006 , 1031 , 1049 , 1093	<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>
<code>_color_backend_rgb:w</code> 1062	init_Device:Nn
<code>_color_backend_select:n</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 594 , 638 , 640 , 642 , 643
. 506 , 507 , 509 , 511 ,	<code>\l_color_backend_stack_int</code>
513 , 514 , 545 , 545 , 547 , 548 , 549 , 591	. . . . . 467 , 539 , 542 , 984 , 996
<code>_color_backend_select:mn</code>	<code>_color_backend_stroke:n</code>
. 529 , 530 , 532 , 534 , 535 , 802	. . . . . 949 , 954 , 956 ,
<code>_color_backend_select_cmyk:n</code>	957 , 958 , 975 , 988 , 990 , 992 , 993 , 1002
. 506 , 506 , 529 , 529 , 545 , 547	<code>_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n</code>
<code>_color_backend_select_devicen:mnn</code>	. . . . . 949 ,
. 590 , 592 , 774 , 775 , 796 , 804	956 , 975 , 987 , 1009 , 1019 , 1045 , 1045
<code>_color_backend_select_gray:n</code>	<code>_color_backend_stroke_devicen:mnn</code>
. 506 , 508 , 529 , 531 , 545 , 548 , 555	. . . . . 959 ,
<code>_color_backend_select_iccbased:mnn</code>	970 , 999 , 1004 , 1025 , 1030 , 1089 , 1092
. 593 , 593 , 778 , 778 , 796 , 805	<code>_color_backend_stroke_gray:n</code>
<code>_color_backend_select_named:n</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 949 ,
. 506 , 510 , 552 , 552	957 , 975 , 989 , 1009 , 1021 , 1045 , 1051
<code>_color_backend_select_rgb:n</code>	<code>_color_backend_stroke_gray_</code>
. 506 , 512 , 529 , 533 , 545 , 549	aux:n 1045 , 1055 , 1059
<code>_color_backend_select_separation:mnn</code>	<code>_color_backend_stroke_reset:</code>
. 590 , 590 , 592,	. . . . . 971 ,
774 , 774 , 775 , 796 , 797 , 801 , 804 , 805	972 , 1005 , 1006 , 1031 , 1032 , 1093 , 1094
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	<code>_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n</code>
init:n 594 , 675 , 688	. . . . . 949 ,
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	958 , 975 , 991 , 1009 , 1023 , 1045 , 1061
init:nn 823 , 833 , 837	<code>_color_backend_stroke_rgb:w</code>
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	. . . . . 1045 , 1063
init:nnn 594 , 629 , 650	<code>_color_backend_stroke_separation:mnn</code>
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	. . . . . 959 , 964 , 970 , 999 , 1001 , 1004 ,
init:nnnn 594 , 652 , 664	1025 , 1027 , 1030 , 1089 , 1090 , 1092
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	<code>\l_color_backend_stroke_tl</code>
init:nnnnn 594,	. . . . . 525 , 538 , 985 , 995
594 , 615 , 708 , 776 , 776 , 823 , 823 , 863	<code>\g_color_model_int</code>
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	. . . . . 601 , 610 , 758 ,
init:nw 594 , 679 , 690 , 704	786 , 835 , 841 , 842 , 896 , 897 , 906 , 930
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	<code>\c_color_model_range_CIELAB_tl</code>
init:w 594 , 666 , 681 , 686	. . . . . 713 , 748 , 859 , 866
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	<code>color.sc</code> 3430
init_/DeviceCMYK:nnn 594	cs commands:
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	<code>\cs_generate_variant:Nn</code> 62 , 65 ,
init_/DeviceGray:nnn 594	. . . . . 170 , 181 , 212 , 218 , 615 , 1169 , 1580 ,
<code>_color_backend_separation_</code>	. . . . . 2008 , 2070 , 2090 , 2264 , 2279 , 2342 ,
init_/DeviceRGB:nnn 594	. . . . . 2552 , 2565 , 2675 , 2690 , 2720 , 3168
	<code>\cs_gset:Npe</code> 2432 , 2436 , 2794 , 2799

<code>\cs_gset_protected:Npn</code> . . .	3367, 3368	1425, 1430, 1435, 1437, 1450, 1455,
<code>\cs_if_exist:NTF</code>		1457, 1459, 1461, 1463, 1465, 1467,
.	27, 49, 2626, 2652, 3043	1469, 1488, 1512, 1518, 1530, 1542,
<code>\cs_if_exist_p:N</code>	810, 3288, 3364	1554, 1561, 1583, 1589, 1594, 1599,
<code>\cs_if_exist_use:NTF</code>	38, 628	1610, 1620, 1630, 1632, 1634, 1636,
<code>\cs_new:Npe</code>		1667, 1669, 1674, 1676, 1678, 1681,
.	563, 2566, 2577, 2644, 3094, 3129, 3225	1702, 1713, 1726, 1728, 1730, 1732,
<code>\cs_new:Npn</code>	578, 637, 639,	1734, 1736, 1738, 1740, 1742, 1750,
.	641, 643, 650, 656, 658, 664, 681,	1758, 1784, 1802, 1819, 1833, 1838,
.	688, 690, 908, 1316, 1448, 1711,	1846, 1876, 1889, 1907, 1917, 1933,
.	1875, 2103, 2254, 2271, 2343, 2345,	1946, 1955, 1963, 1975, 1981, 1984,
.	2438, 2439, 2521, 2522, 2534, 2553,	1999, 2009, 2047, 2056, 2062, 2068,
.	2554, 2657, 2683, 2721, 2723, 2802,	2071, 2078, 2091, 2096, 2104, 2111,
.	2803, 2815, 2816, 2821, 2822, 2827,	2124, 2158, 2189, 2190, 2192, 2194,
.	2828, 2897, 3068, 3182, 3211, 3220	2196, 2202, 2205, 2213, 2219, 2222,
<code>\cs_new_eq:NN</code>	46, 56, 58, 547,	2224, 2235, 2262, 2265, 2267, 2269,
.	548, 549, 592, 775, 804, 805, 951,	2273, 2280, 2297, 2302, 2307, 2312,
.	952, 953, 956, 957, 958, 969, 970,	2322, 2327, 2335, 2347, 2373, 2378,
.	971, 972, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006,	2406, 2418, 2430, 2434, 2440, 2442,
.	1029, 1030, 1031, 1091, 1092, 1093,	2446, 2469, 2483, 2493, 2504, 2523,
.	1168, 1372, 1373, 1378, 1379, 1579,	2555, 2588, 2599, 2605, 2633, 2667,
.	1581, 1582, 1588, 1782, 1783, 1795,	2669, 2676, 2678, 2681, 2685, 2691,
.	1796, 1817, 1818, 1881, 1882, 1883,	2696, 2701, 2703, 2705, 2713, 2725,
.	1906, 1931, 1943, 1944, 1952, 1953,	2747, 2752, 2785, 2787, 2792, 2797,
.	1954, 1974, 1977, 1978, 1979, 2043,	2804, 2806, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813,
.	2053, 2054, 2055, 2203, 2204, 2211,	2814, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2823,
.	2212, 2221, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2256,	2824, 2825, 2826, 2829, 2830, 2833,
.	2272, 2684, 2907, 3231, 3232, 3242	2852, 2859, 2868, 2873, 2906, 2908,
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npe</code>		2913, 2915, 2920, 2935, 2940, 2977,
.	594, 1074, 2616, 2673, 3166, 3192	3006, 3025, 3034, 3070, 3077, 3078,
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npn</code>	47, 53, 60,	3081, 3105, 3107, 3109, 3120, 3140,
.	63, 71, 77, 82, 84, 88, 98, 108, 118,	3150, 3157, 3170, 3185, 3190, 3209,
.	128, 137, 146, 156, 168, 171, 173,	3213, 3215, 3216, 3219, 3221, 3222,
.	175, 179, 184, 193, 203, 213, 224,	3223, 3224, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3247,
.	246, 248, 263, 279, 294, 296, 322,	3252, 3259, 3266, 3302, 3318, 3328,
.	336, 351, 353, 366, 380, 430, 443,	3334, 3340, 3372, 3374, 3376, 3378
.	470, 484, 494, 506, 508, 510, 512,	<code>\cs_set_eq:NN</code>
.	514, 521, 529, 531, 533, 535, 541,	3064, 3066
.	545, 550, 552, 590, 593, 616, 706,	<code>\cs_set_protected:Npn</code>
.	752, 771, 774, 776, 777, 778, 797,	2162
.	801, 806, 823, 837, 848, 870, 914,	
.	932, 949, 954, 959, 964, 975, 977,	
.	979, 981, 987, 989, 991, 993, 999,	
.	1001, 1009, 1011, 1013, 1015, 1019,	
.	1021, 1023, 1025, 1027, 1032, 1035,	
.	1037, 1039, 1041, 1045, 1051, 1059,	
.	1061, 1063, 1089, 1090, 1094, 1095,	
.	1096, 1170, 1176, 1181, 1183, 1185,	
.	1193, 1201, 1210, 1220, 1222, 1225,	
.	1227, 1244, 1249, 1267, 1289, 1292,	
.	1305, 1318, 1323, 1325, 1327, 1329,	
.	1331, 1333, 1335, 1337, 1342, 1347,	
.	1374, 1376, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1400,	
.	1409, 1411, 1414, 1416, 1418, 1420,	

D

dim commands:

<code>\dim_compare:nNnTF</code>	2138, 2143
<code>\dim_compare_p:nNn</code>	2149, 2150
<code>\dim_eval:n</code>	
.	2376, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2750,
.	2841, 2842, 2845, 2871, 3089, 3090,
.	3091, 3148, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3214
<code>\dim_gset:Nn</code>	2854, 2855
<code>\dim_max:nn</code>	2985, 2996
<code>\dim_set:Nn</code>	
.	1872, 1873, 2099, 2100, 2134, 2135
<code>\dim_set_eq:NN</code>	2200
<code>\dim_to_decimal:n</code>	391, 392, 393,
.	394, 395, 397, 1592, 1597, 1603,

1604, 1605, 1606, 1615, 1616, 1617,
 1708, 1727, 2244, 2245, 2983, 2994,
 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3019, 3074
 \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n
 235, 236, 237, 285, 286, 287,
 342, 343, 344, 1189, 1190, 1197,
 1198, 1205, 1206, 1214, 1215, 1216,
 1313, 1317, 1321, 1383, 1388, 1394,
 1395, 1396, 1404, 1405, 1445, 1449,
 1453, 1712, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792,
 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 2023, 2024,
 2025, 2026, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232
 \dim_zero:N 2132, 2133
 \c_max_dim
 .. 2134, 2135, 2138, 2143, 2149, 2150
 draw internal commands:
 __draw_backend_add_to_path:n ...
 1589,
 1591, 1596, 1601, 1612, 1620, 1635
 __draw_backend_begin:
 .. 1170, 1170, 1374, 1374, 1583, 1583
 __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn ...
 .. 1347, 1347, 1561, 1561, 1758, 1758
 __draw_backend_cap_but:
 .. 1305, 1325, 1437, 1457, 1702, 1730
 __draw_backend_cap_rectangle: ..
 .. 1305, 1329, 1437, 1461, 1702, 1734
 __draw_backend_cap_round:
 .. 1305, 1327, 1437, 1459, 1702, 1732
 __draw_backend_clip:
 .. 1225, 1289, 1414, 1430, 1634, 1678
 __draw_backend_closepath:
 1225, 1225,
 1246, 1414, 1414, 1634, 1634, 1671
 __draw_backend_closestroke: ...
 .. 1225, 1244, 1414, 1418, 1634, 1669
 __draw_backend_curveto:nnnnn ..
 .. 1185, 1210, 1380, 1390, 1589, 1610
 __draw_backend_dash:n
 1305, 1311, 1316,
 1437, 1443, 1448, 1702, 1707, 1711
 __draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
 1702, 1706, 1713
 __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn .
 .. 1305, 1305, 1437, 1437, 1702, 1702
 __draw_backend_discardpath: ...
 .. 1225, 1292, 1414, 1435, 1634, 1681
 __draw_backend_end:
 .. 1170, 1176, 1374, 1376, 1583, 1588
 __draw_backend_evenodd_rule: ...
 .. 1220, 1220, 1409, 1409, 1630, 1630
 __draw_backend_fill:
 .. 1225, 1249, 1414, 1420, 1634, 1674
 __draw_backend_fillstroke:
 .. 1225, 1267, 1414, 1425, 1634, 1676
 __draw_backend_join_bevel:
 .. 1305, 1335, 1437, 1467, 1702, 1740
 __draw_backend_join_miter:
 .. 1305, 1331, 1437, 1463, 1702, 1736
 __draw_backend_join_round:
 .. 1305, 1333, 1437, 1465, 1702, 1738
 __draw_backend_lineto:nn
 .. 1185, 1193, 1380, 1385, 1589, 1594
 __draw_backend_linewidth:n
 .. 1305, 1318, 1437, 1450, 1702, 1726
 __draw_backend_literal:n
 1168, 1168, 1169, 1172, 1173, 1174,
 1178, 1179, 1182, 1184, 1187, 1195,
 1203, 1212, 1226, 1229, 1230, 1231,
 1232, 1235, 1241, 1251, 1258, 1264,
 1269, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1280,
 1286, 1296, 1302, 1307, 1320, 1324,
 1326, 1328, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1336,
 1339, 1344, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352,
 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1361,
 1362, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368,
 1372, 1372, 1373, 1382, 1387, 1392,
 1402, 1415, 1417, 1419, 1422, 1427,
 1432, 1436, 1439, 1452, 1456, 1458,
 1460, 1462, 1464, 1466, 1468, 1514,
 1579, 1579, 1580, 1641, 1660, 1686
 __draw_backend_miterlimit:n ...
 .. 1305, 1323, 1437, 1455, 1702, 1728
 __draw_backend_moveto:nn
 .. 1185, 1185, 1380, 1380, 1589, 1589
 __draw_backend_nonzero_rule: ...
 .. 1220, 1222, 1409, 1411, 1630, 1632
 __draw_backend_path:n
 1634, 1636, 1668, 1675, 1677
 \g__draw_backend_path_int 1649, 1666
 \g__draw_backend_path_tl
 .. 1589, 1645, 1661, 1663, 1690, 1699
 __draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn ..
 .. 1185, 1201, 1380, 1400, 1589, 1599
 __draw_backend_scope_begin: 1181,
 1181, 1375, 1378, 1378, 1581, 1581
 __draw_backend_scope_end: 1181,
 1183, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1581, 1582
 __draw_backend_shift:nn
 .. 1337, 1342, 1469, 1512, 1742, 1750
 __draw_backend_stroke: 1225, 1227,
 1247, 1414, 1416, 1634, 1667, 1672
 __draw_backend_transform:nnnn ..
 1337, 1337, 1358, 1359,
 1360, 1469, 1469, 1742, 1742, 1761
 __draw_backend_transform_-
 aux:nnnn 1469, 1483, 1488

<code>__draw_backend_transform_-</code>			
<code>decompose:nmnnN</code>		1482 , 1517 , 1518	
<code>__draw_backend_transform_-</code>			
<code>decompose_auxi:nmnnN</code>		1517 , 1522 , 1530	
<code>__draw_backend_transform_-</code>			
<code>decompose_auxii:nmnnN</code>		1517 , 1534 , 1542	
<code>__draw_backend_transform_-</code>			
<code>decompose_auxiii:nmnnN</code>		1517 , 1546 , 1554	
<code>\g__draw_draw_clip_bool</code>		1225 , 1634	
<code>\g__draw_draw_eor_bool</code>		1220 , 1237 , 1253 , 1260 , 1271 , 1282 , 1298 , 1409 , 1423 , 1428 , 1433	
<code>\g__draw_draw_path_int</code>		1634	
E			
<code>\errmessage</code>		38	
<code>\evensidemargin</code>		2952	
exp commands:			
<code>\exp_after:wN</code>		2109	
<code>\exp_args:Ne</code>		598 , 652 , 833 , 1840 , 1895 , 1897 , 1921 , 1923 , 2309 , 2324 , 2375 , 2749 , 2948	
<code>\exp_args:Nf</code>		1310 , 1442 , 2870	
<code>\exp_args:Nne</code>		2716	
<code>\exp_args:NNf</code>		247 , 295 , 352	
<code>\exp_args:Nno</code>		3330	
<code>\exp_args:No</code>		3336	
<code>\exp_not:N</code>		565 , 571 , 572 , 573 , 598 , 600 , 601 , 604 , 605 , 610 , 2568 , 2570 , 2573 , 2579 , 2581 , 2584 , 2621 , 2622 , 2628 , 2629 , 2648 , 2653 , 3096 , 3098 , 3101 , 3131 , 3133 , 3136 , 3194 , 3195 , 3196 , 3201	
<code>\exp_not:n</code>		48 , 96 , 116 , 154 , 922 , 2300 , 2305 , 2369 , 2538 , 2539 , 2553 , 2554 , 2694 , 2699 , 2710 , 2729	
<code>\ExplBackendFileDate</code>		1	
F			
file commands:			
<code>\file_compare_timestamp:nNnTF</code>		1909	
<code>\file_parse_full_name:nNNN</code>		1891 , 1919	
<code>\fmtversion</code>		51	
fp commands:			
<code>\fp_compare:nNnTF</code>		254 , 301 , 307 , 359 , 1493 , 1506 , 1556	
<code>\fp_eval:n</code>		247 , 256 , 269 , 270 , 295 , 312 , 327 , 329 , 352 , 361 , 372 , 373 , 437 , 452 , 453 , 1056 , 1069 , 1070 , 1071 , 1495 , 1500 , 1501 , 1508 , 1523 , 1524 , 1525 , 1526 , 1535 , 1536 , 1537 , 1538 , 1547 , 1548 , 1549 , 1550 , 2366 , 2466 , 2743	
<code>\fp_new:N</code>		320 , 321	
<code>\fp_set:Nn</code>		300 , 303	
<code>\fp_use:N</code>		306 , 310 , 315	
<code>\fp_zero:N</code>		302	
<code>\c_zero_fp</code>		254 , 301 , 307 , 359 , 1493 , 1506	
G			
graphics commands:			
<code>\l_graphics_search_ext_seq</code>		1781 , 1799 , 1941 , 2122	
graphics internal commands:			
<code>\l_graphics_attr_tl</code>		1801 , 1806 , 1823 , 1835 , 1842 , 1844 , 1879	
<code>__graphics_backend_dequote:w</code>		1802 , 1841 , 1875	
<code>\l_graphics_backend_dir_str</code>		1884	
<code>\l_graphics_backend_ext_str</code>		1884	
<code>__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n</code>		1796 , 1796 , 1933 , 1933 , 2042 , 2043 , 2111 , 2111 , 2256 , 2256	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n</code>		1802 , 1815 , 1831 , 1833	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_-auxi:nN</code>		2047 , 2051 , 2060 , 2062	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_-auxii:n</code>		1802 , 1836 , 1838	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_-auxiii:n</code>		1802 , 1840 , 1846	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_-auxiii:nNnn</code>		2047 , 2066 , 2069 , 2071	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_-auxiv:nnNnn</code>		2047 , 2074 , 2078 , 2090	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_-auxv:nNnn</code>		2047 , 2075 , 2082 , 2091	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_-auxvi:nNnn</code>		2094 , 2096	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n</code>		1943 , 1954 , 2047 , 2055	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n</code>		1782 , 1782 , 1884 , 1889 , 1906 , 1943 , 1943 , 2203 , 2203	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm</code>		1884	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm</code>		1895 , 1907	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n</code>		1802 , 1817 , 1943 , 1952 , 2047 , 2053 , 2205 , 2211	
<code>__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n</code>		1802 , 1802 , 1817 , 1818 , 1943 , 1946 ,	

1952, 1953, 1954, [2047](#), [2047](#), 2053,
 2054, 2055, [2205](#), 2205, 2211, 2212
 _graphics_backend_getbb_
 pagebox:w .. [2047](#), [2086](#), [2103](#), [2109](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n .
 [1802](#), [1819](#), [1915](#),
[1943](#), [1955](#), [2047](#), [2056](#), [2213](#), [2213](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_png:n .
 [1802](#), [1818](#),
[1943](#), [1953](#), [2047](#), [2054](#), [2205](#), [2212](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n ..
 [1782](#), [1783](#),
[1884](#), [1906](#), [1943](#), [1944](#), [2203](#), [2204](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n .
 [2124](#), [2124](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_svg_
 auxi:nNn ... [2124](#), [2140](#), [2145](#), [2158](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_svg_
 auxii:w [2124](#), [2162](#), [2184](#), [2189](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_svg_
 auxiii:Nw [2124](#), [2172](#), [2190](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_svg_
 auxiv:Nw [2124](#), [2175](#), [2192](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_svg_
 auxv:Nw [2124](#), [2176](#), [2194](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_svg_
 auxvi:Nn [2124](#), [2191](#), [2193](#), [2195](#), [2196](#)
 _graphics_backend_getbb_svg_
 auxvii:w [2124](#), [2198](#), [2202](#)
 _graphics_backend_include:nn ..
 [2219](#), [2220](#), [2223](#), [2224](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 auxi:nn [1963](#), [1976](#), [1982](#), [1984](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 auxii:nnn .. [1963](#), [1986](#), [1999](#), [2008](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 auxiii:nnn [1963](#), [2006](#), [2009](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 bmp:n [1963](#), [1979](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 dequote:w [2235](#), [2246](#), [2254](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 eps:n [1784](#),
[1784](#), [1795](#), [1884](#), [1917](#), [1931](#),
[1963](#), [1963](#), [1974](#), [2219](#), [2219](#), [2221](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 jpeg:n . [1876](#), [1881](#), [1977](#), [2235](#), [2252](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 jpg:n [1876](#),
[1876](#), [1881](#), [1882](#), [1883](#), [1963](#),
[1975](#), [1977](#), [1978](#), [1979](#), [2235](#), [2253](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 jpseg:n [1963](#)

_graphics_backend_include_
 pdf:n [1876](#), [1882](#), [1921](#),
[1963](#), [1981](#), [2104](#), [2104](#), [2219](#), [2222](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 png:n
 .. [1876](#), [1883](#), [1963](#), [1978](#), [2235](#), [2251](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_ps:n
 [1784](#), [1795](#),
[1884](#), [1931](#), [1963](#), [1974](#), [2219](#), [2221](#)
 _graphics_backend_include_
 svg:n .. [2235](#), [2235](#), [2251](#), [2252](#), [2253](#)
 \l_graphics_backend_name_str . [1884](#)
 _graphics_bb_restore:nTF
 [1835](#), [2093](#), [2126](#)
 _graphics_bb_save:n [1844](#), [2101](#), [2153](#)
 \l_graphics_decodearray_str ...
 [1808](#), [1809](#),
[1821](#), [1852](#), [1858](#), [1859](#), [1957](#), [1992](#),
[1993](#), [2031](#), [2034](#), [2035](#), [2058](#), [2215](#)
 _graphics_extract_bb:n
 [1950](#), [1959](#), [2209](#), [2217](#)
 \l_graphics_final_name_str .. [1914](#)
 _graphics_get_pagecount:n
 [1796](#), [2043](#), [2256](#)
 \l_graphics_internal_box
 .. [1870](#), [1872](#), [1873](#), [2098](#), [2099](#), [2100](#)
 \l_graphics_internal_dim [2199](#), [2200](#)
 \l_graphics_internal_ior
 [2128](#), [2129](#), [2136](#), [2155](#)
 \l_graphics_interpolate_bool ...
 [1810](#), [1822](#), [1851](#), [1860](#),
[1958](#), [1994](#), [2030](#), [2036](#), [2059](#), [2216](#)
 \l_graphics_llx_dim
 [1789](#), [1968](#), [2023](#), [2132](#), [2229](#)
 \l_graphics_lly_dim
 [1790](#), [1969](#), [2024](#), [2133](#), [2230](#)
 \l_graphics_page_int
 [1804](#), [1826](#), [1827](#), [1865](#),
[1866](#), [1948](#), [1990](#), [1991](#), [2017](#), [2018](#),
[2049](#), [2064](#), [2065](#), [2107](#), [2108](#), [2207](#)
 \l_graphics_pagebox_tl
 [55](#), [1805](#), [1825](#),
[1867](#), [1868](#), [1949](#), [1988](#), [1989](#), [2019](#),
[2021](#), [2050](#), [2073](#), [2074](#), [2109](#), [2208](#)
 \l_graphics_pdf_str
 .. [1812](#), [1813](#), [1828](#), [1829](#), [1853](#), [1862](#)
 _graphics_read_bb:n
 .. [1782](#), [1783](#), [1943](#), [1944](#), [2203](#), [2204](#)
 \g_graphics_track_int
 [1962](#), [2011](#), [2012](#)
 \l_graphics_urx_dim
 ... [1791](#), [1872](#), [1970](#), [2025](#), [2099](#),
[2134](#), [2138](#), [2141](#), [2149](#), [2231](#), [2244](#)

`\l_graphics_ury_dim`
 1792, 1873, 1971, 2026, 2100, 2135,
 2143, 2146, 2150, 2232, 2237, 2245
 group commands:
`\group_begin:` 190, 209
`\group_end:` 198
`\group_insert_after:N` ... 3316, 3360

H

hbox commands:
`\hbox:n` 2239, 2383, 2390,
 2757, 2768, 2876, 2879, 2955, 2961
`\hbox_overlap_right:n` 242,
 274, 290, 331, 347, 375, 459, 1363, 1571
`\hbox_set:Nn` .. 1870, 2098, 2947, 2979
`\hbox_set:Nw` 2930
`\hbox_set_end:` 2945
`\hbox_unpack:N` 3066
 hook commands:
`\hook_gput_code:nnn` .. 54, 3043, 3045

I

int commands:
`\int_compare:nNnTF`
 1826, 1865, 1990, 2017,
 2064, 2107, 2408, 2619, 2647, 3038
`\int_const:Nn`
 472, 1842, 1936, 2012, 2113
`\int_eval:n` 492, 502, 648, 657, 670,
 672, 676, 689, 2432, 2436, 2597,
 2622, 2629, 2642, 2786, 2794, 2799
`\int_gincr:N` 216,
 382, 1640, 1685, 2011, 2270, 2337,
 2682, 2715, 2886, 2964, 3172, 3194
`\int_gset:Nn` 191, 210, 2513, 3027
`\int_gset_eq:NN` 199, 2965, 3195
`\int_if_exist:NTF` 2001
`\int_if_odd:nTF` 2950
`\int_max:nn` 2115
`\int_new:N` 182, 183, 429, 467, 1666,
 1962, 2867, 2899, 2901, 3169, 3184
`\int_set:Nn` 3039
`\int_set_eq:NN` 187, 206
`\int_step_function:nnnN` 674
`\int_use:N` 384, 415, 601,
 610, 758, 786, 835, 841, 842, 896,
 897, 906, 930, 1643, 1649, 1656,
 1688, 1696, 1827, 1866, 1879, 1937,
 1991, 2004, 2016, 2018, 2108, 2116,
 2339, 2344, 2717, 2722, 2890, 2898,
 2969, 3069, 3175, 3183, 3201, 3212
`\int_value:w`
 2568, 2579, 2597, 3096, 3131
`\int_zero:N` ... 1804, 1948, 2049, 2207

ior commands:

`\ior_close:N` 2155
`\ior_if_eof:NTF` 2129
`\ior_map_break:` 2151
`\ior_open:Nn` 2128
`\ior_str_map_inline:Nn` 2136

K

kernel internal commands:

`__kernel_backend_align_begin:` ..
 71, 71, 227, 251, 266
`__kernel_backend_align_end:` ...
 71, 77, 241, 259, 273
`__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n`
 49, 53, 56, 58, 68, 598, 2835
`\g_kernel_backend_header_bool` ..
 66, 596
`__kernel_backend_literal:n`
 46, 46, 47, 48, 61, 64, 69,
 73, 80, 83, 85, 169, 172, 174, 176,
 180, 356, 369, 516, 522, 546, 551,
 618, 754, 798, 950, 955, 961, 966,
 1017, 1043, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1490,
 1497, 1503, 1568, 1573, 1786, 1965,
 2003, 2013, 2226, 2241, 2674, 2786,
 2790, 2795, 2800, 2837, 3167, 3214
`__kernel_backend_literal_page:n`
 108, 108,
 118, 171, 171, 2668, 2670, 2805, 2807
`__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n` .
 88, 88, 98, 168, 168, 170,
 282, 339, 1372, 1373, 3310, 3321, 3354
`__kernel_backend_literal_-
 postscript:n` 60,
 60, 62, 74, 75, 79, 228, 229, 231,
 232, 240, 252, 267, 1168, 2410, 2422
`__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n` .
 . 179, 179, 181, 186, 197, 205, 215,
 383, 385, 402, 780, 1579, 1762, 1773
`__kernel_backend_matrix:n`
 .. 146, 146, 156, 304, 325, 1472, 1565
`__kernel_backend_postscript:n` ..
 63, 63, 65, 518,
 1020, 1022, 1024, 1028, 2263, 2314,
 2329, 2349, 2383, 2390, 2876, 2882,
 2887, 2923, 2955, 2962, 2966, 2980,
 3008, 3051, 3058, 3065, 3072, 3268
`__kernel_backend_scope:n`
 ... 184, 213, 218, 412, 417, 1048,
 1076, 1586, 1631, 1633, 1653, 1693,
 1715, 1727, 1729, 1731, 1733, 1735,
 1737, 1739, 1741, 1744, 1752, 3379
`__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` ..
 82, 82, 128, 128, 173, 184, 184,

	226, 250, 265, 281, 298, 324, 338, 355, 368, 1378, 1563, 1581, 1585, 1760		
__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n	...	184, 203, 212, 404, 432, 445	
__kernel_backend_scope_end:	...	82, 84, 128, 137, 173, 175, 184, 193, 243, 261, 275, 291, 318, 332, 348, 364, 376, 427, 441, 460, 1379, 1575, 1582, 1588, 1774	
\g__kernel_backend_scope_int	...	182, 189, 191, 196, 200, 208, 210, 216	
\l__kernel_backend_scope_int	...	182, 188, 201, 207	
\g__kernel_clip_path_int	...	380, 1640, 1643, 1656, 1685, 1688, 1696	
__kernel_color_backend_stack_- init:Nnn	...	470, 470, 3292	
__kernel_color_backend_stack_- pop:n	...	484, 494, 542, 3325	
__kernel_color_backend_stack_- push:nn	...	484, 484, 539, 984, 996, 3313, 3357	
__kernel_dependency_version_- check:Nn	...	1	
__kernel_dependency_version_- check:nn	...	27, 29	
__kernel_file_name_quote:n	...	1897, 1923	
__kernel_kern:n	...	2382, 2386, 2389, 2393, 2756, 2764, 2767, 2783, 2881, 2883	
L			
lua commands:			
\lua_load_module:n	...	1162	
M			
\MessageBreak	...	40	
mode commands:			
\mode_if_horizontal:TF	...	3029, 3036	
\mode_if_math:TF	...	2927	
msg commands:			
\msg_error:nnn	...	556, 2130	
\msg_new:nnn	...	558	
O			
\oddsidemargin	...	2951	
opacity internal commands:			
__opacity_backend:nn	...	3372, 3373, 3375, 3377, 3378	
__opacity_backend:nnn	...	3247, 3249, 3250, 3254, 3261, 3266	
__opacity_backend_fill:n	...	3247, 3252, 3328, 3328, 3372, 3374	
__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn	...	3328, 3330, 3336, 3340, 3363, 3368	
\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl	...	3298, 3304, 3337, 3345	
__opacity_backend_reset:	...	3302, 3316, 3318, 3360	
__opacity_backend_select:n	...	3247, 3247, 3302, 3302, 3343, 3363, 3367, 3372, 3372	
\c__opacity_backend_stack_int	...	3287, 3313, 3325, 3357	
__opacity_backend_stroke:n	...	3247, 3259, 3328, 3334, 3372, 3376	
\l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl	...	3298, 3305, 3332, 3346	
P			
pdf commands:			
\pdf_object_if_exist:nTF	...	850, 916, 934	
\pdf_object_new:n	...	841, 852, 896, 918, 936	
\pdf_object_ref:n	...	798, 865, 929, 944, 962, 967	
\pdf_object_ref_last:	...	818, 843, 846, 902	
\pdf_object_unnamed_write:nn	...	825, 872, 928, 943	
\pdf_object_write:nnn	...	842, 853, 897, 919, 937	
pdf internal commands:			
__pdf_backend:n	...	2673, 2673, 2675, 2677, 2679, 2693, 2698, 2707, 2727, 2759, 2760, 2770	
__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn	...	3231	
__pdf_backend_annotation_last:	...	3232	
__pdf_backend_bdc:nn	...	2440, 2440, 2667, 2667, 2804, 2804, 2829, 2829	
__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn	...	2265, 2265, 2483, 2483, 2676, 2676, 2812, 2812	
__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n	...	2406, 2418, 2588, 2599, 2785, 2787, 2823, 2824	
__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n	...	2406, 2406, 2588, 2588, 2785, 2785, 2823, 2823	
__pdf_backend_destination:nn	...	2347, 2347, 2446, 2446, 2725, 2725, 2810, 2810	
__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn	...	2347, 2373, 2446, 2469, 2725, 2747, 2810, 2811	

_pdf_backend_destination_- aux:nnnn	_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn
. 2347 , 2375 , 2378 , 2725 , 2749 , 2752	. . . . . 2833 , 2833 , 2852 , 2852 , 2859 , 2859
_pdf_backend_emc:	_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n
. 2440 , 2442 , 2667 , 2669 , 2804 , 2806 , 2829 , 2830	. . . . . 2262 , 2262 , 2264 , 2266 , 2268 , 2282 , 2299 , 2304 , 2350 , 2394 , 2441 , 2443
_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn	_pdf_backend_version_major:
. 2265 , 2267 , 2483 , 2493 , 2676 , 2678 , 2812 , 2813	. . . . . 2432 , 2438 , 2438 , 2644 , 2644 , 2794 , 2795 , 2802 , 2802 , 2827 , 2827
_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n	_pdf_backend_version_major_- gset:n
. 2588 , 2602 , 2603 , 2605	. . . . . 2430 , 2430 , 2616 , 2616 , 2792 , 2792 , 2825 , 2825
_pdf_backend_object_id:n	_pdf_backend_version_minor:
. 2269 , 2272 , 2504 , 2522 , 2681 , 2684 , 2814 , 2816	. . . . . 2436 , 2438 , 2439 , 2644 , 2657 , 2799 , 2800 , 2802 , 2803 , 2827 , 2828
\g_pdf_backend_object_int	_pdf_backend_version_minor_- gset:n
. 2270 , 2337 , 2339 , 2344 , 2513 , 2682 , 2715 , 2717 , 2722	. . . . . 2430 , 2434 , 2616 , 2633 , 2792 , 2797 , 2825 , 2826
_pdf_backend_object_last:	_pdf_exp_not_i:nn
. 2343 , 2343 , 2566 , 2566 , 2721 , 2721 , 2814 , 2821	. . . . . 2523 , 2542 , 2547 , 2553
_pdf_backend_object_new:	_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn
. 2269 , 2269 , 2504 , 2504 , 2681 , 2681 , 2814 , 2814	. . . . . 2523 , 2543 , 2548 , 2554
_pdf_backend_object_now:nn	pdf.baselineskip
. 2335 , 2335 , 2342 , 2555 , 2555 , 2565 , 2713 , 2713 , 2720 , 2814 , 2819 , 2820	. . . . . 3757
\g_pdf_backend_object_prop	pdf.bordertracking
. 2503 , 2680	. . . . . 3515
_pdf_backend_object_ref:n	pdf.bordertracking.begin
. 2269 , 2271 , 2272 , 2276 , 2504 , 2521 , 2681 , 2683 , 2684 , 2688 , 2814 , 2815	. . . . . 3515
_pdf_backend_object_write:nn	pdf.bordertracking.continue
. 2523 , 2532 , 2534 , 2563 , 2814	. . . . . 3515
_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn	pdf.bordertracking.end
. 2273 , 2273 , 2279 , 2523 , 2523 , 2552 , 2685 , 2685 , 2690 , 2814 , 2817 , 2818	. . . . . 3515
_pdf_backend_object_write_- array:nn	pdf.bordertracking.endpage
. 2273 , 2297 , 2685 , 2691	. . . . . 3515
_pdf_backend_object_write_- aux:nnn	pdf.breaklink
. 2273 , 2275 , 2280 , 2338	. . . . . 3653
_pdf_backend_object_write_- dict:nn	pdf.breaklink.write
. 2273 , 2302 , 2685 , 2696	. . . . . 3653
_pdf_backend_object_write_- fstream:nn	pdf.brokenlink.dict
. 2273 , 2307 , 2685 , 2701	. . . . . 3515
_pdf_backend_object_write_- fstream:nnn	pdf.brokenlink.rect
. 2310 , 2312	. . . . . 3515
_pdf_backend_object_write_- stream:nn	pdf.brokenlink.skip
. 2273 , 2322 , 2685 , 2703	. . . . . 3515
_pdf_backend_object_write_- stream:nnn	pdf.count
. 2273 , 2325 , 2327	. . . . . 3653
_pdf_backend_object_write_- stream:nnnn	pdf.cvs
. 2685 , 2702 , 2704 , 2705	. . . . . 3437
_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n	pdf.dest.anchor
. 2345 , 2345 , 2577 , 2577 , 2723 , 2723 , 2814 , 2822	. . . . . 3480
	pdf.dest.point
	. . . . . 3480
	pdf.dest.x
	. . . . . 3480
	pdf.dest.y
	. . . . . 3480
	pdf.dest2device
	. . . . . 3480
	pdf.dev.x
	. . . . . 3480
	pdf.dev.y
	. . . . . 3480
	pdf.dvi.pt
	. . . . . 3437
	pdf.globaldict
	. . . . . 3434
	pdf.leftboundary
	. . . . . 3515
	pdf.linkdp.pad
	. . . . . 3441
	pdf.linkht.pad
	. . . . . 3441
	pdf.linkmargin
	. . . . . 3441
	pdf.llx
	. . . . . 3444
	pdf.lly
	. . . . . 3444
	pdf.originx
	. . . . . 3515
	pdf.originy
	. . . . . 3515
	pdf.outerbox
	. . . . . 3757
	pdf.pdfmark
	. . . . . 3757

pdf.pdfmark.dict 3757
pdf.pdfmark.good 3757
pdf.pt.dvi 3437
pdf.rect 3444
pdf.rect.ht 3437
pdf.rightboundary 3515
pdf.save.linkll 3444
pdf.save.linkur 3444
pdf.save.ll 3444
pdf.save.ur 3444
pdf.tmpa 3480
pdf.tmpb 3480
pdf.tmpc 3480
pdf.tmpd 3480
pdf.urx 3444
pdf.ury 3444

pdfannot internal commands:

- _pdfannot_backend:n 3166, 3166,
3168, 3173, 3197, 3210, 3215, 3216
- \l_pdfannot_backend_breaklink_
pdfmark_tl 2904, 2972, 3063
- _pdfannot_backend_breaklink_
postscript:n
..... 2906, 2906, 2956, 2958, 3064
- _pdfannot_backend_breaklink_
usebox:N ... 2907, 2907, 2957, 3066
- \l_pdfannot_backend_content_box
..... 2865,
2930, 2954, 2957, 2959, 2988, 2999
- _pdfannot_backend_generic:nnnn
..... 2868, 2868, 3081,
3081, 3170, 3170, 3219, 3219, 3231
- _pdfannot_backend_generic_
aux:nnnn 2868, 2870, 2873
- \g_pdfannot_backend_int
2867, 2886, 2890, 2898, 2964, 2965,
3169, 3172, 3175, 3183, 3194, 3196
- _pdfannot_backend_last:
..... 2897, 2897, 3094,
3094, 3182, 3182, 3220, 3220, 3232
- _pdfannot_backend_link:nw .. 2908
- _pdfannot_backend_link_aux:nw 2908
- _pdfannot_backend_link_begin:n
..... 3185, 3187, 3191, 3192
- _pdfannot_backend_link_
begin:nnnw
.. 3105, 3106, 3108, 3109, 3221, 3223
- _pdfannot_backend_link_
begin:nw 2910, 2914, 2915
- _pdfannot_backend_link_begin_
aux:nw 2918, 2920
- _pdfannot_backend_link_begin_
goto:nnw 2908, 2908,
3105, 3105, 3185, 3185, 3221, 3221
- _pdfannot_backend_link_begin_
user:nnw 2908, 2913,
3105, 3107, 3185, 3190, 3221, 3222
- \g_pdfannot_backend_link_bool ..
..... 2903, 2917, 2922, 2937, 2975
- \g_pdfannot_backend_link_dict_
tl 2900, 2925, 2970
- _pdfannot_backend_link_end: ...
..... 2908, 2935,
3105, 3120, 3185, 3209, 3221, 3224
- _pdfannot_backend_link_end_
aux: 2908, 2938, 2940
- \g_pdfannot_backend_link_int ...
..... 2899, 2965,
2969, 3069, 3184, 3195, 3201, 3212
- _pdfannot_backend_link_last: ..
..... 3068, 3068,
3129, 3129, 3211, 3211, 3225, 3225
- _pdfannot_backend_link_
margin:n 3070, 3070,
3140, 3140, 3213, 3213, 3226, 3226
- \g_pdfannot_backend_link_math_
bool ... 2902, 2928, 2929, 2932, 2942
- _pdfannot_backend_link_minima:
..... 2908, 2946, 2977
- _pdfannot_backend_link_off: ...
..... 3077, 3078,
3150, 3157, 3215, 3216, 3227, 3228
- _pdfannot_backend_link_on: ...
..... 3077, 3077,
3150, 3150, 3215, 3215, 3227, 3227
- _pdfannot_backend_link_
outerbox:n 2908, 2948, 3006
- \g_pdfannot_backend_link_sf_int
..... 2901, 3027, 3038, 3039
- _pdfannot_backend_link_sf_
restore: ... 2908, 2931, 2974, 3034
- _pdfannot_backend_link_sf_
save: 2908, 2926, 2944, 3025
- \l_pdfannot_backend_model_box ..
..... 2866,
2947, 2979, 2987, 2998, 3013, 3015

pdfmanagement commands:

- \pdfmanagement_add:nnn
..... 815, 3295, 3306, 3347, 3350
- \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: ...
..... 810, 811, 3288, 3289, 3364, 3365

peek commands:

- \peek_meaning:NTF 2171, 2174
- \peek_remove_spaces:n 2169

prg commands:

- \prg_replicate:nn
..... 195, 646, 667, 677, 878

prop commands:		\tex_baselineskip:D	3019
\prop_gput:Nnn	604, 845	\tex_endinput:D	44
\prop_if_in:NnTF	581	\tex_global:D	2590, 2607, 2621, 2628, 2635
\prop_item:Nn	584	\tex_immediate:D	1848, 2526, 2529, 2558, 2561
\prop_new:N	562, 2503, 2680	\tex_luatexversion:D	2619, 2647
\ProvidesExplFile	2	\tex_pageheight:D	2855
Q			
quark commands:		\tex_pagewidth:D	2854
\quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n	580	\tex_pdfannot:D	3087
\q_recursion_stop	573	\tex_pdfcatalog:D	2489
\q_recursion_tail	572	\tex_pdfcolorstack:D	490, 500
S			
scan commands:		\tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D	478
\scan_stop:	131, 140, 502, 2199, 2202, 2467, 2481, 2597, 2614, 2622, 2629, 2642, 3123, 3148	\tex_pdfcompresslevel:D	2595
scan internal commands:		\tex_pdfdest:D	2452, 2475
\s__color_stop	657, 658, 662, 666, 679, 682, 686, 690, 704, 879, 908, 912, 1062, 1064	\tex_pdfendlink:D	3126
\s__graphics_stop	1841, 1875, 2164, 2179, 2186, 2190, 2192, 2194, 2246, 2254	\tex_pdfextension:D	91, 101, 111, 121, 131, 140, 149, 159, 487, 497, 2449, 2472, 2486, 2496, 2507, 2526, 2558, 3084, 3112, 3123, 3152, 3159
separation	<u>3431</u>	\tex_pdffeedback:D	475, 2515, 2570, 2581, 3098, 3133
seq commands:		\tex_pdfinfo:D	2499
\seq_set_from_clist:Nn	1781, 1799, 1941, 2122	\tex_pdflastannot:D	3101
shipout commands:		\tex_pdflastlink:D	3136
\l_shipout_box	3047, 3049, 3057	\tex_pdflastobj:D	2518, 2573
skip commands:		\tex_pdflastximage:D	1843, 1871
\skip_horizontal:n	244, 292, 349	\tex_pdflastximagepages:D	1937
str commands:		\tex_pdflinkmargin:D	3146
\c_hash_str	415, 1649, 1656, 1696	\tex_pdfliteral:D	94, 104, 114, 124
\c_percent_str	1082, 1083, 1084	\tex_pdfmajorversion:D	2626, 2628, 2652, 2653
\str_case:nn	884, 2286, 2536	\tex_pdfminorversion:D	2640, 2664
\str_case:nnTF	2354, 2455, 2732	\tex_pdfobj:D	2510, 2529, 2561
\str_convert_pdfname:n	605, 625, 834	\tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D	2612
\str_if_empty:NnTF	1812, 1828	\tex_pdfpageref:D	2584
\str_if_empty_p:N	1853	\tex_pdfrefximage:D	1871, 1878
\str_if_eq:nnTF	554, 784, 1475, 3342	\tex_pdfrestore:D	143
\str_new:N	1886, 1887, 1888	\tex_pdfrunninglinkoff:D	3162
\str_tail:N	1900, 1926	\tex_pdfrunninglinkon:D	3155
sys commands:		\tex_pdfsave:D	134
\sys_if_shell:TF	1884	\tex_pdfsetmatrix:D	152, 162
\sys_shell_now:n	1911	\tex_pdfstartlink:D	3115
T			
T _E X and L ^A T _E X 2 _ε commands:		\tex_pdfvariable:D	2592, 2609, 2621, 2637, 2648, 2661, 3143
\@ifl@t@r	49, 51	\tex_pdfximage:D	1848, 1935
\special	2	\tex_spacefactor:D	3030, 3039
tex commands:		\tex_special:D	46
\tex_afterassignment:D	2198	\tex_the:D	1843, 2648, 2653, 2659
		\tex_vss:D	2384, 2391, 2762, 2781
		\tex_XeTeXpdffile:D	2060, 2106
		\tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D	2116
		\tex_XeTeXpicfile:D	2051
		TeXcolorseparation	<u>3431</u>

<code>\textwidth</code>	3014	995, 1806, 1823, 1914, 2905, 3063,
tl commands:		3300, 3301, 3304, 3305, 3345, 3346
<code>\c_space_tl</code>		<code>\tl_to_str:n</code>
. 306, 311, 314, 567, 572, 610, 713,		2163, 2185
787, 997, 1625, 1788, 1789, 1790,		<code>\tl_use:N</code>
1791, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 2018,		745, 858
2021, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2086,		token commands:
2108, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2575,		<code>\c_math_toggle_token</code>
2586, 2970, 3103, 3138, 3175, 3202		2933, 2943
<code>\tl_clear:N</code>	1805, 1821,	
1949, 1957, 2050, 2058, 2208, 2215		U
<code>\tl_gclear:N</code>	1663, 1699	use commands:
<code>\tl_gset:Nn</code>	1622, 2925	<code>\use:N</code>
<code>\tl_if_blank:nTF</code>	480, 565,	<code>\use:n</code>
661, 678, 685, 703, 829, 911, 2085, 2167		894, 1053, 1066, 1310, 1442, 1520,
<code>\tl_if_empty:NTF</code> .	1625, 1808, 1858,	1532, 1544, 1704, 2080, 2160, 2182
1867, 1988, 1992, 2019, 2034, 2073		<code>\use_none:n</code>
<code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code>	923, 1719	<code>\use_none:nnn</code>
<code>\tl_if_empty_p:N</code>	1852, 2031	3042
<code>\tl_new:N</code>	525,	V
526, 1629, 1801, 2900, 2904, 3298, 3299		<code>\value</code>
<code>\tl_set:Nn</code> .	527, 528, 537, 538, 983,	vbox commands:
		<code>\vbox_set:Nn</code>
		<code>\vbox_to_zero:n</code> 2380, 2387, 2754, 2765
		<code>\vbox_unpack_drop:N</code>
		3049
		3057